# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE OF SELECTED RESPONDENT (ANC)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL HEALTH (GEN)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (ORG)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEEP (SLP)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGES MADE TO IMPROVE HEALTH (CIH)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE SYSTEM SATISFACTION (HCS)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT and WEIGHT (HWT)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRONIC CONDITIONS (CCC)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIABETES CARE (DIA)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICATION USE (MED)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION (HCU)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME CARE SERVICES (HMC)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATIENT SATISFACTION (PAS)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTRICTION OF ACTIVITIES (RAC)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWO-WEEK DISABILITY (TWD)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLU SHOTS (FLU)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOOD PRESSURE CHECK (BPC)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP SMEAR TEST (PAP)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAMMOGRAPHY (MAM)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAST EXAMINATIONS (BRX)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAST SELF-EXAMINATIONS (BSX)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYE EXAMINATIONS (EYX)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL CHECK-UP (PCU)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING (PSA)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING (CCS)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL VISITS (DEN)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORAL HEALTH 2 (OH2)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD CHOICES (FDC)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CONSUMPTION (FVC)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (PAC)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEDENTARY ACTIVITIES (SAC)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE OF PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (UPE)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN SAFETY (SSB)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKING (SMK)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKING - STAGES OF CHANGE (SCH)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICOTINE DEPENDENCE (NDE)</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKING CESSATION AIDS (SCA)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKING - PHYSICAN COUNSELLING (SPC)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUTH SMOKING (YSM)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOSURE TO SECOND-HAND SMOKE (ETS)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCOHOL USE (ALC)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERNAL EXPERIENCES (MEX)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLICIT DRUGS (IDG)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBLEM GAMBLING INDEX (CPG)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATISFACTION WITH LIFE (SWL)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRESS - SOURCES (STS)</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRESS - COPING (STC)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDHOOD AND ADULT STRESSORS (CST)</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK STRESS (WST)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF-ESTEEM (SFE)</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SUPPORT - AVAILABILITY (SSA)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SUPPORT - UTILIZATION (SSU)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACTS WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CMH)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRESS (DIS)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics Canada
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEPRESSION (DPS)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUICIDAL THOUGHTS AND ATTEMPTS (SUI)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INJURIES (INJ) (REP)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH UTILITY INDEX (HUI)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH STATUS – SF-36 (SFR)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEXUAL BEHAVIOURS (SXB)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE SERVICES (ACC)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITING TIMES (WTM)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEASURED HEIGHT AND WEIGHT (MHW)</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOUR FORCE (LBF)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOUR FORCE – Common Portion (LF2)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS (SDC)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION (EDU)</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE COVERAGE (INS)</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME (INC)</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD SECURITY (FSC)</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (DWL)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATION (ADM)</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGE OF SELECTED RESPONDENT (ANC)

ANC_BEG

ANC_C01A If (do ANC block = 1), go to ANC_R01. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_R01 For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know ^YOUR2 exact date of birth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Date Block

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

| | | | (MIN:  1) (MAX:  31)
DK, R

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the month.
If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

1 January 7 July
2 February 8 August
3 March 9 September
4 April 10 October
5 May 11 November
6 June 12 December
DK, R

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year.
If necessary, ask (What is the year?)

| | | | | (MIN:  1) (MAX:  9999)
DK, R

ANC_C02 Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

ANC_Q02 So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to ANC_C03)
2 No, return and correct date of birth (Go to ANC_Q01)
3 No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03)
  (DK, R are not allowed)

ANC_C03 If [calculated age] < 12 years go to ANC_R04. Otherwise go to ANC_END.
ANC_Q03  What is ^YOUR1 age?

|   | Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
(DK, R are not allowed)

ANC_C04 If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_R04 Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

NOTE: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

ANC_END
GENERAL HEALTH (GEN)

GEN_BEG

GEN_C01  If (do GEN = 1), go to GEN_R01. Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_R01  This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GEN_Q01  To start, in general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... very good?
3  ... good?
4  ... fair?
5  ... poor?
DK, R

GEN_Q02  Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is now? Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... much better now than 1 year ago?
2  ... somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)?
3  ... about the same as 1 year ago?
4  ... somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)?
5  ... much worse now (than 1 year ago)?
DK, R

GEN_C02A  If proxy interview, go to GEN_C07. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02A.

GEN_Q02A  How satisfied are you with your life in general?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK, R
GEN_Q02B  In general, would you say your mental health is:
GENE_02B INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... very good?
3  ... good?
4  ... fair?
5  ... poor?
DK, R

GEN_C07 If age < 15, go to GEN_C08A.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q07.

GEN_Q07 Thinking about the amount of stress in ^YOUR1 life, would you say, that most days are:
GENE_07 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... not at all stressful?
2  ... not very stressful?
3  ... a bit stressful?
4  ... quite a bit stressful?
5  ... extremely stressful?
DK, R

GEN_C08A If proxy interview, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

GEN_C08B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

GEN_Q08 Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?
GENE_08

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to GEN_Q10)
DK, R  (Go to GEN_Q10)

GEN_Q09 The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.
GENE_09 Would you say that most days at work were:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... not at all stressful?
2  ... not very stressful?
3  ... a bit stressful?
4  ... quite a bit stressful?
5  ... extremely stressful?
DK, R
How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community?
Would you say it is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... very strong?
2  ... somewhat strong?
3  ... somewhat weak?
4  ... very weak?
DK, R
VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (ORG)

ORG_BEG

ORG_C1A If (ORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B. Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B If proxy interview, go to ORG_END. Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1 Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ORG_END)
   DK, R (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2 How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least once a week
2 At least once a month
3 At least 3 or 4 times a year
4 At least once a year
5 Not at all
   DK, R

ORG_END
SLEEP (SLP)

SLP_BEG

SLP_C1 If (SLP block = 1), go to SLP_C2.
SLPEFOPT Otherwise, go to SLP_END.

SLP_C2 If proxy interview, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01

Now a few questions about sleep.

How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

1 Under 2 hours
2 2 hours to less than 3 hours
3 3 hours to less than 4 hours
4 4 hours to less than 5 hours
5 5 hours to less than 6 hours
6 6 hours to less than 7 hours
7 7 hours to less than 8 hours
8 8 hours to less than 9 hours
9 9 hours to less than 10 hours
10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
12 12 hours or more
DK
R (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02

How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SLP_Q03

How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLP_Q04</th>
<th>SLPE_04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SLP_END
CHANGES MADE TO IMPROVE HEALTH (CIH)

CIH_BEG

CIH_C1A  If (do CIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B.
CIH_C1B  Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1A  If proxy interview, go to CIH_END.
CIH_C1B  Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1  Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.
CIH_Q1  In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

1  Yes
2  No (Go to CIH_Q3)
DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q2  What is the single most important change you have made?
CIH_Q2  Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
1  2  Lost weight
3  4  Changed diet / improved eating habits
5  6  Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
7  8  Drank less alcohol
9  10 Reduced stress level
11  12 Received medical treatment
13  14 Took vitamins
15  16 Other – Specify
DK, R

CIH_C2S  If CIH_Q2 = 9, go to CIH_Q2S.
CIH_Q2S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

CIH_Q3  Do you think there is [anything else/anything] you should do to improve your physical health?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to CIH_END)
DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

Note: If CIH_Q1 = 1, use “anything else” in CIH_Q3. Otherwise, use “anything” in CIH_Q3.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

CIH_Q4  What is the most important thing?
CIHE_4
1  Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
2  Lose weight
3  Change diet / improve eating habits
4  Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
5  Drink less alcohol
6  Reduce stress level
7  Receive medical treatment
8  Take vitamins
9  Other – Specify
   DK, R

CIH_C4S  If CIH_Q4 = 9, go to CIH_Q4S. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q5.

CIH_Q4S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

   (80 spaces)
   DK, R

CIH_Q5  Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?
CIHE_5
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CIH_Q7)
   DK, R  (Go to CIH_Q7)

CIH_Q6  What is that?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
CIHE_6A  1  Lack of will power / self-discipline
CIHE_6I  2  Family responsibilities
CIHE_6B  3  Work schedule
CIHE_6J  4  Addiction to drugs / alcohol
CIHE_6K  5  Physical condition
CIHE_6G  6  Disability / health problem
CIHE_6F  7  Too stressed
CIHE_6E  8  Too costly / financial constraints
CIHE_6L  9  Not available - in area
CIHE_6M  10  Transportation problems
CIHE_6N  11  Weather problems
CIHE_6H  12  Other - Specify
   DK, R

CIH_C6S  If CIH_Q6 = 12, go to CIH_Q6S. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q7.

CIH_Q6S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

   (80 spaces)
   DK, R
CIH_Q7 Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_END)
    DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q8 What is that?
INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.

CIHE_8A 1 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
CIHE_8B 2 Lose weight
CIHE_8C 3 Change diet / improve eating habits
CIHE_8J 4 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
CIHE_8K 5 Drink less alcohol
CIHE_8G 6 Reduce stress level
CIHE_8L 7 Receive medical treatment
CIHE_8H 8 Take vitamins
CIHE_8I 9 Other – Specify
    DK, R

CIH_C8S If CIH_Q8 = 9, go to CIH_Q8S. Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_Q8S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
    DK, R

CIH_END
HEALTH CARE SYSTEM SATISFACTION (HCS)

HCS_BEG

HCS_C1A  If (do HCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B.
HCSEFOPT Otherwise, go to HCS_END.

HCS_C1B  If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END.
Otherwise, go to HCS_C1C.

HCS_C1C  If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]
If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island]
If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]
If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick]
If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec]
If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario]
If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]
If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]
If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta]
If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia]
If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon]
If province = 61, [province] = [the Northwest Territories]
If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut]

HCS_Q1  Now, a few questions about health care services in [province].
Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in [province]?
Would you say it is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?
2 ... good?
3 ... fair?
4 ... poor?
DK, R (Go to HCS_END)

HCS_Q2  Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in [province]?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, R

HCS_Q3  Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, R
Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
   DK, R
HEIGHT and WEIGHT (HWT)

HWT_BEG

HWT_C1 If (do HWT block = 1), go to HWT_Q2. Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

HWT_Q2

The next questions are about height and weight.

HWTE_2

How tall ARE YOU without shoes on?

0 Less than 1' 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C)
4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2D)
5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2E)
6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2F)
7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
DK, R (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2

The selected height is too short for a [current age] year old respondent. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

HWT_N2A INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWTE_2A

0 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
1 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
2 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
3 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
4 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
5 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
6 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
7 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
8 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
9 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)
DK, R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>(cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2'0&quot; / 24&quot;</td>
<td>(59.7 to 62.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2'1&quot; / 25&quot;</td>
<td>(62.2 to 64.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2'2&quot; / 26&quot;</td>
<td>(64.8 to 67.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2'3&quot; / 27&quot;</td>
<td>(67.3 to 69.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2'4&quot; / 28&quot;</td>
<td>(69.9 to 72.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2'5&quot; / 29&quot;</td>
<td>(72.4 to 74.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2'6&quot; / 30&quot;</td>
<td>(74.9 to 77.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2'7&quot; / 31&quot;</td>
<td>(77.5 to 79.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2'8&quot; / 32&quot;</td>
<td>(80.0 to 82.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2'9&quot; / 33&quot;</td>
<td>(82.6 to 85.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2'10&quot; / 34&quot;</td>
<td>(85.1 to 87.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2'11&quot; / 35&quot;</td>
<td>(87.6 to 90.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>(cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3'0&quot; / 36&quot;</td>
<td>(90.2 to 92.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3'1&quot; / 37&quot;</td>
<td>(92.7 to 95.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3'2&quot; / 38&quot;</td>
<td>(95.3 to 97.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3'3&quot; / 39&quot;</td>
<td>(97.8 to 100.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3'4&quot; / 40&quot;</td>
<td>(100.3 to 102.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3'5&quot; / 41&quot;</td>
<td>(102.9 to 105.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3'6&quot; / 42&quot;</td>
<td>(105.4 to 107.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3'7&quot; / 43&quot;</td>
<td>(108.0 to 110.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3'8&quot; / 44&quot;</td>
<td>(110.5 to 112.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3'9&quot; / 45&quot;</td>
<td>(113.0 to 115.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3'10&quot; / 46&quot;</td>
<td>(115.6 to 118.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3'11&quot; / 47&quot;</td>
<td>(118.1 to 120.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>(cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4'0&quot; / 48&quot;</td>
<td>(120.7 to 123.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4'1&quot; / 49&quot;</td>
<td>(123.2 to 125.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4'2&quot; / 50&quot;</td>
<td>(125.7 to 128.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4'3&quot; / 51&quot;</td>
<td>(128.3 to 130.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4'4&quot; / 52&quot;</td>
<td>(130.8 to 133.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4'5&quot; / 53&quot;</td>
<td>(133.4 to 135.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4'6&quot; / 54&quot;</td>
<td>(135.9 to 138.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4'7&quot; / 55&quot;</td>
<td>(138.4 to 140.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4'8&quot; / 56&quot;</td>
<td>(141.0 to 143.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4'9&quot; / 57&quot;</td>
<td>(143.5 to 146.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4'10&quot; / 58&quot;</td>
<td>(146.1 to 148.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4'11&quot; / 59&quot;</td>
<td>(148.6 to 151.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3
**HWT_N2E** INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>5'0&quot; (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5'1&quot; (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5'2&quot; (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5'3&quot; (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5'4&quot; (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5'5&quot; (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5'6&quot; (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5'7&quot; (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>5'8&quot; (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5'9&quot; (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5'10&quot; (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HWT_Q3**

How much **DO YOU** weigh?

**HWT_N2F** INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>6'0&quot; (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6'1&quot; (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6'2&quot; (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6'3&quot; (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6'4&quot; (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6'5&quot; (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6'6&quot; (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>6'7&quot; (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6'8&quot; (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6'9&quot; (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6'10&quot; (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>6'11&quot; (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HWT_N4** INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

| 1 | Pounds |
| 2 | Kilograms |

(DK, R are not allowed)
HWT_E4 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1 or HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2) or (HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1 or HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2).

HWT_C4 If proxy interview, go to HWT_END. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

HWT_Q4 Do you consider yourself:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... overweight?
2  ... underweight?
3  ... just about right?
    DK, R

HWT_END
CHRONIC CONDITIONS (CCC)

CCC_BEG  Set HasSkinCancer = No

CCC_C011  If (do CCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011. Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011  Now I’d like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in “long-term conditions” which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CCC_Q011  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

CCCE_011  ... food allergies?

1  Yes
2  No
DK
R  (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q021  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)

CCCE_021  ... any other allergies?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CCC_Q031  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)

CCCE_031  ... asthma?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q041)
DK, R  (Go to CCC_Q041)

CCC_Q035  ^HAVE_C ^YOU2 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q041)
DK, R

CCC_Q036  In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

CCC_Q041

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have fibromyalgia?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CCC_Q051

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have arthritis or rheumatism, excluding fibromyalgia?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q061)
DK, R  (Go to CCC_Q061)

CCC_Q05A

What kind of arthritis ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?

1  Rheumatoid arthritis
2  Osteoarthritis
3  Rheumatism
4  Other - Specify
    DK, R

CCC_C05AS

If CCC_Q05A = 4, go to CCC_Q05AS.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q061.

CCC_Q05AS

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCC_Q061

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CCC_Q071

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?

1  Yes  (Go to CCC_Q073)
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q081)
DK, R

CCC_Q072

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q081)
DK, R  (Go to CCC_Q081)
CCC_Q073  In the past month, \(^{\text{HAVE}}\) \(^{\text{YOU}1}\) taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

CCC_Q074  In the past month, did \(^{\text{YOU}1}\) do anything else, recommended by a health professional, to reduce or control \(^{\text{YOUR}1}\) blood pressure?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to CCC_Q081)
   DK, R (Go to CCC_Q081)

CCC_Q075  What did \(^{\text{YOU}1}\) do?

\text{INTERVIEWER: } \text{Mark all that apply.}

CCC_75A  1  Changed diet (e.g., reduced salt intake)
CCC_75B  2  Exercised more
CCC_75C  3  Reduced alcohol intake
CCC_75D  4  Other
   DK, R

CCC_Q081  Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

CCC_081  \(^{\text{DOVERB}}\) \(^{\text{YOU}2}\) have migraine headaches?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

CCC_Q091A  (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

CCC_91A  \(^{\text{DOVERB}}\) \(^{\text{YOU}2}\) have:

... chronic bronchitis?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

CCC_C091E  If age < 30, go to CCC_Q101.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091E.

CCC_Q091E  \(^{\text{DOVERB}}\) \(^{\text{YOU}2}\) have:

... emphysema?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
### CCC_Q091F

**(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)**

... chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCC_Q101

**(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)**

... diabetes?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q111)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCC_Q102

**How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Maximum is [current age].

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age in years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCC_C10A

If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

### CCC_Q10A

**^WERE ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q10C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCC_Q10B

**Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU1 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q111)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCC_Q10C

**When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 month to less than 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 months to less than 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 months to less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 year or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to CCC_Q106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Response 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q105</td>
<td>^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q106</td>
<td>In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q111</td>
<td>(Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q121</td>
<td>(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q131</td>
<td>(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q132</td>
<td>^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In processing, responses from CCC_Q133A and CCC_Q133B are combined.
If CCC_Q131 = 1 and non-proxy interview, DoDid = “Do”.  
If CCC_Q131 = 1 and proxy interview, DoDid = “Does”.  
If CCC_Q132 = 1, and proxy interview, DoDid = “Did”.

**CCC_Q133A** What type of cancer ^DoDid ^YOU1 have?  
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Colorectal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Skin - Melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Skin - Non-melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R  
Go to CCC_D133

**CCC_Q133B** What type of cancer ^DoDid ^YOU1 have?  
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Colorectal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Skin - Melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Skin - Non-melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R  

**CCC_D133** If (CCC_Q133A = 3 or 4) or (CCC_Q133B = 3 or 4), HasSkinCancer = “Yes”.  
Otherwise, HasSkinCancer = “No”.

**CCC_Q141** (Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)  
^DOVERB ^YOU2 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

**CCC_Q151** ^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1**

**CCC_Q161**

(WHAT DO YOU suffer:)

... from urinary incontinence?

1  Yes
2  No

**CCC_Q171**

(WHAT DO YOU suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?)

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_C181)

**CCC_Q171A**

What kind of bowel disease WHAT DO YOU have?

1  Crohn's Disease
2  Ulcerative colitis
3  Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4  Bowel incontinence
5  Other

**CCC_C181**

If age < 18, go to CCC_Q211.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

**CCC_Q181**

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

(WHAT DO YOU have:)

... Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

1  Yes
2  No

**CCC_Q191**

(WHAT DO YOU have:)

... cataracts?

1  Yes
2  No

**CCC_Q201**

(WHAT DO YOU have:)

... glaucoma?

1  Yes
2  No
1. Do you have a thyroid condition?
   - Yes
   - No
   - DK, R

(Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

2. Do you have chronic fatigue syndrome?
   - Yes
   - No
   - DK, R

3. Do you suffer from multiple chemical sensitivities?
   - Yes
   - No
   - DK, R

4. Do you have schizophrenia?
   - Yes
   - No
   - DK, R

Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

5. Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?
   - Yes
   - No
   - DK, R

   INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

6. Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?
   - Yes
   - No
   - DK, R

(Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)
CCC_Q321

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have autism or any other developmental disorder such as Down's syndrome, Asperger's syndrome or Rett syndrome?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CCC_Q331

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a learning disability?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q341)
DK, R  (Go to CCC_Q341)

CCC_Q331A

What kind of learning disability ^DOVERB ^YOU2 have? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CCCE_33A 1  Attention Deficit Disorder, no hyperactivity (ADD)
CCCE_33B 2  Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
CCCE_33C 3  Dyslexia
CCCE_33D 4  Other - Specify
DK, R

CCC_C331AS If CCC_Q331A = 4, go to CCC_Q331AS
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q341.

CCC_Q331AS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCC_Q341

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an eating disorder such as anorexia or bulimia?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
^DOVERB_C^YOU2 have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

1  Yes  (Go to CCC_END)
2  No   (Go to CCC_END)

DK, R  (Go to CCC_END)

If CCC_Q901 = 1, go to CCC_Q901S.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCC_END
DIABETES CARE (DIA)

DIA_BEG

DIA_C01A If (do DIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B.
DIAFOPT Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01 It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q01 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin “A-one-C”? (An “A-one-C” haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q03)
DK (Go to DIA_Q03)
R (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02 How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin “A-one-C”?)

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

DIA_Q03 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q05)
3 No feet (Go to DIA_Q05)
DK, R (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04 How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

| | | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R
**DIA_Q05**  
In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIA_Q06**  
^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No   (Go to DIA_R08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R (Go to DIA_R08)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIA_Q07**  
When was the last time?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than one month ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 month to less than 1 year ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 year to less than 2 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 or more years ago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIA_R08**  
Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**DIA_Q08**  
How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Per week (Go to DIA_N08C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Per month (Go to DIA_N08D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Per year (Go to DIA_N08E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Never (Go to DIA_C09)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIA_N08B**  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to DIA_C09

**DIA_N08C**  
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to DIA_C09
DIA_N08D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIAE_N8D

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIAE_N8E

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

DIA_C09 If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10. Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.

DIA_Q09 How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to DIA_N09C)
3 Per month (Go to DIA_N09D)
4 Per year (Go to DIA_N09E)
5 Never (Go to DIA_C10)
DK, R (Go to DIA_C10)

DIA_N09B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIAE_N9B

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIAE_N9C

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIAE_N9D

I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10
DIA_N09E  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.
DIAE_N9E
  I_I_I Times  
  (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)  
  DK, R  
DIA_C10  If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10. 
  Otherwise, go to DIA_END.  
DIA_R10  Now a few questions about medication.  
  INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue  
DIA_Q10  In the past month, did ^YOU2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid)  
  medication every day or every second day?  
  1  Yes  
  2  No  
  DK, R  
DIA_Q11  In the past month, did ^YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or  
  Zocor to control ^YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?  
  1  Yes  
  2  No  
  DK, R  
DIA_END
MEDICATION USE (MED)

MED_BEG

MED_C1 If (do MED block = 1), go to MED_R1.
MEDFOPT Otherwise, go to MED_END.

MED_R1 Now I'd like to ask a few questions about YOUR2 use of medications, both prescription and over-the-counter.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MED_Q1A In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did YOU2 take:

... pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

MED_Q1B In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did YOU2 take:

... tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

MED_Q1C (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did YOU2 take:)

... diet pills such as Dexatrim, Ponderal or Fastin?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

MED_Q1D (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did in the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did YOU2 take:)

... anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED_Q1E</td>
<td>(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)</td>
<td>1. Yes, 2. No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED_Q1F</td>
<td>(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)</td>
<td>1. Yes, 2. No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED_Q1G</td>
<td>(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)</td>
<td>1. Yes, 2. No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED_E1G</td>
<td>Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has taken medicine for asthma in the past month but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED_Q1H</td>
<td>(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)</td>
<td>1. Yes, 2. No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED_Q1I</td>
<td>(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)</td>
<td>1. Yes, 2. No, DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MED_Q1J  (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... medicine for the heart?
1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

MED_Q1L  In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:

... diuretics or water pills?
1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

MED_Q1M  (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... steroids?
1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

MED_Q1P  (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

MED_Q1Q  (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... stomach remedies?
1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

MED_Q1R  (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... laxatives?
1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R
MED_C1S If sex = female and age <= 49, go to MED_Q1S.
Otherwise, go to MED_C1TA.

MED_Q1S (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... birth control pills?

1  Yes
2  No

MED_C1TA If (do HRT block = 1), go to MED_Q1U.
Otherwise, go to MED_C1T.

MED_C1T If sex is female and age >= 30, go to MED_Q1T.
Otherwise, go to MED_Q1U.

MED_Q1T (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... hormones for menopause or ageing symptoms?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MED_Q1U)

MED_Q1T1 What type of hormones ^ARE ^YOU1 taking?

1  Estrogen only
2  Progesterone only
3  Both
4  Neither

MED_Q1T2 When did ^YOU1 start this hormone therapy?

MED_Q1T2 INTERVIEWER: Enter the year (minimum is [year of birth + 30]; maximum is [current year]).

|   |   |   |   | Year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MED_Q1T2 Year must be between [year of birth + 30] and [current year]. Please return and correct.

MED_E1T2 Trigger hard edit if outside these ranges.
In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:

... thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)

... any other medication?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

If MED_Q1V = 1, go to MED_Q1VS.
Otherwise, go to MED_END.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MED_END
HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION (HCU)

HCU_BEG

HCU_C01 If (HCU block = 1), go to HCU_R01. Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_R01 Now I'd like to ask about YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HCU_Q01AA ^DOVERB ^YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?

1. Yes (Go to HCU_Q01AC)
2. No
   DK, R (Go to HCU_Q01BA)

HCU_Q01AB Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. No medical doctors available in the area
2. Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients
3. Have not tried to contact one
4. Had a medical doctor who left or retired
5. Other - Specify
   DK, R

HCU_C01ABS If HCU_Q01AB = 5, go to HCU_Q01ABS. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01BA.

HCU_Q01ABS INTERVIEWER: Specify

   ______________________
   (80 spaces)
   DK, R
   (Go to HCU_Q01BA)
HCU_Q01AC  ^DOVERB_C^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?

1  English  13  Portuguese
2  French  14  Punjabi
3  Arabic  15  Spanish
4  Chinese  16  Tagalog (Pilipino)
5  Cree  17  Ukrainian
6  German  18  Vietnamese
7  Greek  19  Dutch
8  Hungarian  20  Hindi
9  Italian  21  Russian
10  Korean  22  Tamil
11  Persian (Farsi)  23  Other - Specify
12  Polish  DK, R

HCU_C01ACS  If HCU_Q01AC = 23, go to HCU_Q01ACS. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01BA.

HCU_Q01ACS  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_Q01BA  In the past 12 months, ^HAVE^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to HCU_Q02A)
   DK  (Go to HCU_Q02A)
   R  (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q01BB  For how many nights in the past 12 months?

[ ] [ ] [ ] Nights
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 366; warning after 100)
DK, R
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

HCU_Q02A  [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

… a family doctor[, pediatrician] or general practitioner? (include pediatrician if age < 18)

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 12)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02B  [[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:]

… an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 75; warning after 3)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02C  [[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:]

… any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist)?

|   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 300; warning after 7)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.
HCU_Q02D  [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

... a nurse for care or advice?

|   |   |   | Times  
(MIN: 0)  (MAX: 366; warning after 15)  
DK, R

Note:  If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02E  [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

... a dentist or orthodontist?

|   |   |   | Times  
(MIN: 0)  (MAX: 99; warning after 4)  
DK, R

Note:  If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02F  [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

... a chiropractor?

|   |   |   | Times  
(MIN: 0)  (MAX: 506; warning after 20)  
DK, R

Note:  If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.
HCU_Q02G  HCUE_02G  [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

… a physiotherapist?

|   |   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note:  If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02H  HCUE_02H  ([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)

… a social worker or counsellor?

|   |   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)
DK, R

Note:  If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

HCU_Q02I  HCUE_02I  ([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)

… a psychologist?

|   |   |   |   | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)
DK, R

Note:  If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months”.

Statistics Canada
HCU_Q02J  [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

... a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

| | | | Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 200; warning after 12)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use “Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_C03 If HCU_Q02A or HCU_Q02C or HCU_Q02D > 0, go to HCU_Q03. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q04A.

HCU_Q03  Where did the most recent contact take place?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent says “hospital”, probe for details.

HCUE_03A  1 Doctor’s office
HCUE_03C  2 Hospital emergency room
HCUE_03D  3 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
4 Walk-in clinic
5 Appointment clinic
6 Community health centre / CLSC
7 At work
8 At school
9 At home
10 Telephone consultation only
11 Other - Specify
DK, R

HCU_C03S If HCU_Q03 = 11, go to HCU_Q03S. Otherwise, go to HCU_C031.

HCU_Q03S  INTERVIWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_C031 If HCU_Q03 = 3 (Hospital outpatient clinic), or 5 (Appointment clinic) or 6 (Community health centre), go to HCU_Q03_1. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q04A.

HCU_Q03_1  Did this most recent contact occur:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

HCUE_3A1  1 ... in-person (face-to-face)?
HCUE_3C1  2 ... through a videoconference?
HCUE_3D1  3 ... through another method?
DK, R
In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, R

People may also use alternative or complementary medicine. In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to HCU_C06)  
DK, R  (Go to HCU_C06)

Who did ^YOU2 see or talk to?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Massage therapist
2  Acupuncturist
3  Homeopath or naturopath
4  Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
5  Relaxation therapist
6  Biofeedback teacher
7  Rolfer
8  Herbalist
9  Reflexologist
10  Spiritual healer
11  Religious healer
12  Other - Specify  
DK, R

If HCU_Q05 = 12, go to HCU_Q05S. Otherwise, go to HCU_C06.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.  
_____________________
(80 spaces)  
DK, R
HCU_C06 If non-proxy interview, ask “During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn’t receive it?” in HCU_Q06.

If proxy interview and age < 18, ask “During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when FNAME felt that [he/she] needed health care but [he/she] didn’t receive it?” in HCU_Q06.

If proxy interview and age >= 18, ask “During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when FNAME felt that [he/she] needed health care but [he/she] didn’t receive it?” in HCU_Q06.

HCU_Q06 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that [you/FNAME/he/she] needed health care but ^YOU1 didn’t receive it?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HCU_END)
   DK, R (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q07 Thinking of the most recent time, why didn’t ^YOU1 get care?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HCUE_07A 1  Not available - in the area
HCUE_07B 2  Not available - at time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)
HCUE_07C 3  Waiting time too long
HCUE_07D 4  Felt would be inadequate
HCUE_07E 5  Cost
HCUE_07F 6  Too busy
HCUE_07G 7  Didn’t get around to it / didn’t bother
HCUE_07H 8  Didn’t know where to go
HCUE_07I 9  Transportation problems
HCUE_07J 10 Language problems
HCUE_07K 11 Personal or family responsibilities
HCUE_07L 12 Dislikes doctors / afraid
HCUE_07M 13 Decided not to seek care
HCUE_07O 14 Doctor - didn’t think it was necessary
HCUE_07P 15 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
HCUE_07N 16 Other - Specify
   DK, R

HCU_C07S If HCU_Q07 = 16, go to HCU_Q07S.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q08.

HCU_Q07S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
   DK, R
**HCU_Q08**  
**Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **HCUE_08A** 1 Treatment of - a physical health problem  
- **HCUE_08B** 2 Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem  
- **HCUE_08C** 3 A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)  
- **HCUE_08D** 4 Care of an injury  
- **HCUE_08E** 5 Other - Specify  
  
**DK, R**  

**HCU_C08S**  
If **HCU_Q08 = 5**, go to **HCU_Q08S**.  
Otherwise, go to **HCU_Q09**.

**HCU_Q08S**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.  

____________________  
(80 spaces)  
**DK, R**  

**HCU_Q09**  
**Where did ^YOU1 try to get the service ^YOU1 ^WERE seeking?**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **HCUE_09A** 1 Doctor's office  
- **HCUE_09B** 2 Hospital - emergency room  
- **HCUE_09C** 3 Hospital - overnight patient  
- **HCUE_09D** 4 Hospital - outpatient clinic (e.g., day surgery, cancer)  
- **HCUE_09E** 5 Walk-in clinic  
- **HCUE_09F** 6 Appointment clinic  
- **HCUE_09G** 7 Community health centre / CLSC  
- **HCUE_09H** 8 Other - Specify  
  
**DK, R**  

**HCU_C09S**  
If **HCU_Q09 = 8**, go to **HCU_Q09S**.  
Otherwise, go to **HCU_END**.

**HCU_Q09S**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.  

____________________  
(80 spaces)  
**DK, R**  

**HCU_END**
HOME CARE SERVICES (HMC)

HMC_BEG

HMC_C09A  If (do HMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B.
Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B  If age < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09  Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMC_Q09  ^HAVE_C ^YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HMC_Q11)
DK  (Go to HMC_Q11)
R  (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10  What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMCE_10A  1  Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
HMCE_10B  2  Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
HMCE_10I  3  Medical equipment or supplies
HMCE_10C  4  Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
HMCE_10D  5  Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
HMCE_10E  6  Meal preparation or delivery
HMCE_10F  7  Shopping
HMCE_10G  8  Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
HMCE_10H  9  Other - Specify
DK, R

HMC_C10S  If HMC_Q10 = 9, go to HMC_Q10S.
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q11.

HMC_Q10S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

______________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
**HMC_Q11**

^HAVE^YOU2 received any [other] home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent’s health problem or condition.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to HMC_Q14)
   DK, R (Go to HMC_Q14)

**Note:** If HMC_Q09 = 1, use “any other home care services” in HMC_Q11.
Otherwise, use “any home care services” in HMC_Q11.

**HMC_Q12**

**Who provided these [other] home care services?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Nurse from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Homemaker or other support services from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neighbour or friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Family member or spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Volunteer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HMC_C12S**

If HMC_Q12 = 7, go to HMC_Q12S. Otherwise, go to HMC_C13.

**HMC_Q12S**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**Note:** If HMC_Q09 = 1, use “any other home care services” in HMC_Q12.
Otherwise, use “any home care services” in HMC_Q12.
HMC_C13 For each person identified in HMC_Q12, ask HMC_Q13n up to 7 times, 
n = where A, B, C, D, E, F, G.

HMC_Q13n What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received from [person identified in 
HMC_Q12]?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

   HMCE_3nA 1  Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, 
               V.O.N. visits)
   HMCE_3nB 2  Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or 
               speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
   HMCE_3nC 3  Medical equipment or supplies
   HMCE_3nD 4  Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
   HMCE_3nE 5  Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
   HMCE_3nF 6  Meal preparation or delivery
   HMCE_3nG 7  Shopping
   HMCE_3nH 8  Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
   HMCE_3nI 9  Other - Specify
                   DK, R

HMC_C13S If HMC_Q13 = 9, go to HMC_Q13S. 
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q14.

HMC_Q13S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q14 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt 
that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn't receive them?

   1  Yes
   2  No  (Go to HMC_END)
       DK, R  (Go to HMC_END)
**HMC_Q15**

**Thinking of the most recent time, why didn’t ^YOU1 get these services?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **HMCE_15A** 1  Not available - in the area
- **HMCE_15B** 2  Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)
- **HMCE_15C** 3  Waiting time too long
- **HMCE_15D** 4  Felt would be inadequate
- **HMCE_15E** 5  Cost
- **HMCE_15F** 6  Too busy
- **HMCE_15G** 7  Didn’t get around to it / didn’t bother
- **HMCE_15H** 8  Didn’t know where to go / call
- **HMCE_15I** 9  Language problems
- **HMCE_15J** 10  Personal or family responsibilities
- **HMCE_15K** 11  Decided not to seek services
- **HMCE_15L** 12  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- **HMCE_15N** 13  Did not qualify / not eligible for homecare
- **HMCE_15O** 14  Still waiting for homecare
- **HMCE_15M** 15  Other - Specify

**DK, R**

**HMC_C15S**

If **HMC_Q15** = 15, go to **HMC_Q15S**.
Otherwise, go to **HMC_Q16**.

**HMC_Q15S**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
**DK, R**
HMC_Q16  **Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16A</td>
<td>1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16B</td>
<td>2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16I</td>
<td>3 Medical equipment or supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16C</td>
<td>4 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16D</td>
<td>5 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16E</td>
<td>6 Meal preparation or delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16F</td>
<td>7 Shopping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16G</td>
<td>8 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_16H</td>
<td>9 Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, R**

HMC_C16S  If HMC_Q16 = 9, go to HMC_Q16S. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q17.

HMC_Q16S  **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

**DK, R**

HMC_Q17  **Where did YOU try to get this home care service?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_17A</td>
<td>1 A government sponsored program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_17B</td>
<td>2 A private agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_17C</td>
<td>3 A family member, friend or neighbour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_17D</td>
<td>4 A volunteer organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMCE_17E</td>
<td>5 Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, R**

HMC_END
PATIENT SATISFACTION (PAS)

**PAS_BEG**

**Note:** This module was only collected as part of the subsample.

**PAS_C11A** If (do block = 1), go to PAS_C11B. Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

**PAS_C11B** If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END. Otherwise, go to PAS_R1.

**PAS_R1** Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I’d like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**PAS_C11D** If HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J > 0, go to PAS_Q12. Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

**Note:** In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J > 0, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

**PAS_Q11** In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PAS_Q51)
   DK, R (Go to PAS_Q51)

**PAS_Q12** Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?

Wound you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ... excellent
2. ... good
3. ... fair
4. ... poor
   DK, R

**PAS_Q13** Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided?

Wound you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ... very satisfied
2. ... somewhat satisfied
3. ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. ... somewhat dissatisfied
5. ... very dissatisfied
   DK, R
In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAS_Q31A)
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_Q31A)

Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)?
2  ... a patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)?
3  ... an emergency room patient?
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_Q31A)

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... good?
3  ... fair?
4  ... poor?
   DK, R

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

... how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?
Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... very satisfied?
2  ... somewhat satisfied?
3  ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4  ... somewhat dissatisfied?
5  ... very dissatisfied?
   DK, R

In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any health care services from a family doctor or other physician?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAS_R2)
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_R2)

Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a family doctor (general practitioner)?
2  ... a medical specialist?
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_R2)
PAS_Q32  (Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... good?
3  ... fair?
4  ... poor?
DK, R

PAS_Q33  (Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

... how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?
Were you:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... very satisfied?
2  ... somewhat satisfied?
3  ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4  ... somewhat dissatisfied?
5  ... very dissatisfied?
DK, R

PAS_R2  The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any
health care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal
care and community walk-in clinics.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAS_Q41  In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAS_Q51)
   DK, R  (Go to PAS_Q51)

PAS_Q42  Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you
received?
Would you say it was:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... excellent?
2  ... good?
3  ... fair?
4  ... poor?
DK, R
PAS_Q43 Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided? Were you:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 ... very satisfied?
2 ... somewhat satisfied?
3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
5 ... very dissatisfied?
DK, R

PAS_Q51 In the past 12 months, have you used a telephone health line or telehealth service?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAS_END)
DK, R (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q52 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the service you received?
Would you say it was:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 ... excellent?
2 ... good?
3 ... fair?
4 ... poor?
DK, R

PAS_END
RESTRICTION OF ACTIVITIES (RAC)

RAC_BEG

RAC_C1 If (do RAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1. Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1 The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOUR2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a “long-term condition” refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RAC_Q1 ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:

… at home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
DK
R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1 (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

… at school?

1 Sometimes
2 Often
3 Never
4 Does not attend school
DK
R (Go to RAC_END)
(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU can do:) … at work?

1. Sometimes
2. Often
3. Never
4. Does not work at a job
   DK
   R  (Go to RAC_END)

(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU can do:) … in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

1. Sometimes
2. Often
3. Never
   DK
   R  (Go to RAC_END)

If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q6A.

If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3 go to RAC_R5. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

You reported that ^YOU HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.

Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Accident at home
2. Motor vehicle accident
3. Accident at work
4. Other type of accident
5. Existed from birth or genetic
6. Work conditions
7. Disease or illness
8. Ageing
9. Emotional or mental health problem or condition
10. Use of alcohol or drugs
11. Other - Specify
   DK, R
If RAC_Q5 = 11, go to RAC_Q5S.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5B_1.

RAC_Q5S
INTERVIEWER: Specify.
________________________________________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

RAC_Q5B_1

Because of ^YOUR1 condition or health problem, ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever experienced discrimination or unfair treatment?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to RAC_Q6A)
DK, R  (Go to RAC_Q6A)

RAC_Q5B_2

In the past 12 months, how much discrimination or unfair treatment did ^YOU1 experience?

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  None at all
DK, R

RAC_Q6A

The next few questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with preparing meals:

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

RAC_Q6B_1

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)

... with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

RAC_Q6C

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)

... with doing everyday housework?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
RAC_Q6D (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 need the help of another person:)

... with doing heavy household chores such as spring cleaning or yard work?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

RAC_Q6E (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 need the help of another person:)

... with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

RAC_Q6F (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 need the help of another person:)

... with moving about inside the house?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

RAC_Q6G (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 need the help of another person:)

... with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

RAC_Q7A Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 have difficulty:

.... making new friends or maintaining friendships?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

RAC_Q7B (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 have difficulty:)

... dealing with people ^YOU1 ^DOVERB not know well?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have difficulty:)

... starting and maintaining a conversation?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

If any of RAC_Q6A to RAC_Q6G or RAC_Q7A to RAC_Q7C = 1, go to RAC_Q8.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

Are these difficulties due to YOUR1 physical health, to YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Physical health
2  Emotional or mental health
3  Use of alcohol or drugs
4  Another reason – Specify
DK, R

If RAC_Q8 = 4, go to RAC_Q8S.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

RAC_Q8S
TWO-WEEK DISABILITY (TWD)

TWD_BEG

TWD_C1  If (do TWD block = 1), go to TWD_QINT. Otherwise, go to TWD_END.

TWD_QINT  The next few questions ask about \^YOUR2 health during the past 14 days. It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from [date two weeks ago] to [date yesterday].

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TWD_Q1  During that period, did \^YOU2 stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?

1  Yes  (Go to TWD_Q3)
2  No  (Go to TWD_END)

DK, R  (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_Q2  How many days did \^YOU1 stay in bed for all or most of the day?

INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than a day.

|__|   Days
  (MIN: 0)  (MAX: 14)
DK, R  (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_C2A  If TWD_Q2 > 1, go to TWD_Q2B.

TWD_Q2A  Was that due to \^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or \^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?

1  Yes  (Go to TWD_C3)
2  No  (Go to TWD_C3)

DK, R  (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_Q2B  How many of these [TWD_Q2] days were due to \^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or \^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is [TWD_Q2].

|__|   Days
  (MIN: 0)  (MAX: days in TWD_Q2)
DK, R

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered TWD_Q2A = 1, the variable TWD_Q2B is given the value of TWD_Q2.

TWD_C3  If TWD_Q2 = 14 days, go to TWD_END.
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1**

**TWDE_3**  
**TWD_Q3**  
[Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days,/During those 14 days,] were there any days that ^YOU2 cut down on things ^YOU1 normally ^DOVERB because of illness or injury?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to TWD_Q5)  
DK, R  
(Go to TWD_Q5)

**Note:**  
If TWD_Q1 = 2, use “During those 14 days,” in TWD_Q3.  
Otherwise, use “Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days,” in TWD_Q3.

**TWDE_4**  
**TWD_Q4**  
How many days did ^YOU2 cut down on things for all or most of the day?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter 0 if less than a day. Maximum is [14 - TWD_Q2].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td>MAX: 14 - days in TWD_Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to TWD_Q5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWD_C4A**  
If TWD_Q4 > 1, go to TWD_Q4B.

**TWDE_4A**  
**TWD_Q4A**  
Was that due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R  
Go to TWD_Q5

**TWDE_4B**  
**TWD_Q4B**  
How many of these [TWD_Q4] days were due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 0; maximum is [TWD_Q4].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td>MAX: days in TWD_Q4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to TWD_Q5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**  
In processing, if a respondent answered TWD_Q4A = 1, the variable TWD_Q4B is given the value of TWD_Q4.

**TWDE_5A**  
**TWD_Q5**  
[Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days,/During those 14 days,] were there any days when it took extra effort to perform up to ^YOUR1 usual level at work or at ^YOUR1 other daily activities, because of illness or injury?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to TWD_END)  
DK, R  
(Go to TWD_END)

**Note:**  
If TWD_Q1 = 2, use “During those 14 days,” in TWD_Q5.  
Otherwise, use “Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days,” in TWD_Q5.
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1**

**TWD_Q6**  How many days required extra effort?

**TWDE_6**  INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than a day. Maximum is [14 - TWD_Q2].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>(MIN: 0)</th>
<th>(MAX: 14 - days in TWD_Q2)</th>
<th>DK, R</th>
<th>(Go to TWD_END)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**TWD_C6A**  If TWD_Q6 > 1, go to TWD_Q6B. Otherwise, go to TWD_Q6A.

**TWD_Q6A**  Was that due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Go to TWD_END

**TWD_Q6B**  How many of these [TWD_Q6] days were due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?

**TWDE_6B**  INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is [TWD_Q6].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>(MIN: 0)</th>
<th>(MAX: days in TWD_Q6)</th>
<th>DK, R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered TWD_Q6A = 1, the variable TWD_Q6B is given the value of TWD_Q6.

**TWD_END**
FLU SHOTS (FLU)

FLU_BEG

FLU_C1 If (do FLU block = 1), then go to FLU_C160. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160 If proxy interview, go to FLU_END. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q160.

FLU_Q160 Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

FLU_Q160 Have you ever had a flu shot?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to FLU_Q166)
DK, R  (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162 When did you have your last flu shot?

FLU_Q162 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than 1 year ago  (Go to FLU_END)
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years ago or more  (Go to FLU_END)
DK, R

FLU_Q166 What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year?

FLU_Q166 INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

FLU_66A  1  Have not gotten around to it
FLU_66B  2  Respondent - did not think it was necessary
FLU_66C  3  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
FLU_66D  4  Personal or family responsibilities
FLU_66E  5  Not available - at time required
FLU_66F  6  Not available - at all in the area
FLU_66G  7  Waiting time was too long
FLU_66H  8  Transportation - problems
FLU_66I  9  Language - problem
FLU_66J 10  Cost
FLU_66K 11  Did not know where to go / uninformed
FLU_66L 12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
FLU_66M 13  Bad reaction to previous shot
FLU_66N 14  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
FLU_66O 15  Other - Specify
DK, R
FLU_C166S If FLU_Q166 = 15, go to FLU_Q166S.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q166S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

FLU_END
BLOOD PRESSURE CHECK (BPC)

BPC_BEG

BPC_C01 If (do BPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END.
BPCEF0PT Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010

(Now blood pressure)
Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to BPC_C016)
     DK, R  (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012

When was the last time?

1  Less than 6 months ago  (Go to BPC_END)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago  (Go to BPC_END)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago  (Go to BPC_END)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
     DK, R  (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_C016 If age < 25, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.

BPC_Q016

What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BPCE_16A 1 Have not gotten around to it
BPCE_16B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BPCE_16C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BPCE_16D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
BPCE_16E 5 Not available - at time required
BPCE_16F 6 Not available - at all in the area
BPCE_16G 7 Waiting time was too long
BPCE_16H 8 Transportation - problems
BPCE_16I 9 Language - problem
BPCE_16J 10 Cost
BPCE_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
BPCE_16L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BPCE_16N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BPCE_16M 14 Other - Specify
     DK, R
BPC_C016S  If BPC_Q016 = 14, go to BPC_Q016S.
Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q016S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

BPC_END
PAP SMEAR TEST (PAP)

PAP_BEG

PAP_C1 If (do PAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020.
Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020 If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020 (Now PAP tests)

PAPE_020 Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to PAP_Q026)
    DK, R (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022 When was the last time?

PAPE_022

1  Less than 6 months ago  (Go to PAP_END)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago  (Go to PAP_END)
3  1 year to less than 3 years ago  (Go to PAP_END)
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago  (Go to PAP_END)
5  5 or more years ago
    DK, R  (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q026 What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAPE_26A  1  Have not gotten around to it
PAPE_26B  2  Respondent - did not think it was necessary
PAPE_26C  3  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
PAPE_26D  4  Personal or family responsibilities
PAPE_26E  5  Not available - at time required
PAPE_26F  6  Not available - at all in the area
PAPE_26G  7  Waiting time was too long
PAPE_26H  8  Transportation - problems
PAPE_26I  9  Language - problem
PAPE_26J  10  Cost
PAPE_26K  11  Did not know where to go / uninformed
PAPE_26L  12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
PAPE_26M  13  Have had a hysterectomy
PAPE_26N  14  Hate / dislike having one done
PAPE_26P  15  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
PAPE_26Q  16  Other - Specify
    DK, R
PAP_C026S  If PAP_Q026 = 16, go to PAP_Q026S.  
            Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_Q026S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

PAP_END
MAMMOGRAPHY (MAM)

MAM_BEG

MAM_C1  If (do MAM block = 1), go to MAM_C030.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C030  If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C030A.

MAM_C030A  If (female and age < 35), go to MAM_C037.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q030.

MAM_Q030  (Now Mammography)
MAME_030  Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1  Yes
2  No    (Go to MAM_C036)
     DK, R    (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q031  Why did you have it?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

MAME_31A  1  Family history of breast cancer
MAME_31B  2  Part of regular check-up / routine screening
MAME_31C  3  Age
MAME_31D  4  Previously detected lump
MAME_31E  5  Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
MAME_31F  6  On hormone replacement therapy
MAME_31G  7  Breast problem
MAME_31H  8  Other - Specify
     DK, R

MAM_C031S  If MAM_Q031 = 8, go to MAM_Q031S.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q032.

MAM_Q031S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

/80 spaces
DK, R

MAM_Q032  When was the last time?
MAME_032  1  Less than 6 months ago    (Go to MAM_C037)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago    (Go to MAM_C037)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago    (Go to MAM_C037)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago    (Go to MAM_C037)
5  5 or more years ago
     DK, R    (Go to MAM_C037)
MAM_C036  If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C037.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q036.

MAM_Q036  **What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- MAME_36A 1 Have not gotten around to it
- MAME_36B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- MAME_36C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- MAME_36D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- MAME_36E 5 Not available - at time required
- MAME_36F 6 Not available - at all in the area
- MAME_36G 7 Waiting time was too long
- MAME_36H 8 Transportation - problems
- MAME_36I 9 Language - problem
- MAME_36J 10 Cost
- MAME_36K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- MAME_36L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- MAME_36N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- MAME_36O 14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy
- MAME_36M 15 Other - Specify
              DK, R

MAM_C036S If MAM_Q036 = 15, go to MAM_Q036S.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C037.

MAM_Q036S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MAM_C037  If (age < 15 or age > 49), go to MAM_C038.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q037.

MAM_Q037  **It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?**

1  Yes  (Go to MAM_END)
2  No
    DK, R
MAM_C038 If age < 18, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C038A.

MAM_C038A If PAP_Q026 = 13, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_Q038.

MAM_Q038 Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?

MAME_038

1 Yes
2 No
    DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered MAM_Q037 = 1, the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 2.

MAM_END
BREAST EXAMINATIONS (BRX)

BRX_BEG

BRX_C1 If (do BRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110.
BRX_C110 If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.
Otherwise, go to BRX_Q110.

BRX_Q110 (Now breast examinations)
BRXE_110 Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to BRX_Q116)
    DK, R   (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112 When was the last time?
BRXE_112

1  Less than 6 months ago   (Go to BRX_END)
2  6 months to less than 1 year ago   (Go to BRX_END)
3  1 year to less than 2 years ago   (Go to BRX_END)
4  2 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 or more years ago
    DK, R   (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q116 What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BRXE_16A 1  Have not gotten around to it
BRXE_16B 2  Respondent - did not think it was necessary
BRXE_16C 3  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
BRXE_16D 4  Personal / family responsibilities
BRXE_16E 5  Not available - at time required
BRXE_16F 6  Not available - at all in the area
BRXE_16G 7  Waiting time was too long
BRXE_16H 8  Transportation - problems
BRXE_16I 9  Language - problem
BRXE_16J 10  Cost
BRXE_16K 11  Did not know where to go / uninformed
BRXE_16L 12  Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
BRXE_16M 13  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
BRXE_16N 14  Breasts removed / mastectomy
BRXE_16O 15  Other - Specify
    DK, R
BRX_C116S  If BRX_Q116 = 15, go to BRX_Q116S. Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_Q116S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

BRX_END
BREAST SELF-EXAMINATIONS (BSX)

BSX_BEG

BSX_C120A If (do BSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B.
BSXEOPT Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END.
Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END.
Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 (Now breast self examinations)
BSXE_120 Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to BSX_END)
DK, R  (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 How often?
BSXE_121

1  At least once a month
2  Once every 2 to 3 months
3  Less often than every 2 to 3 months
DK, R

BSX_Q122 How did you learn to do this?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BSXE_22A 1  Doctor
BSXE_22B 2  Nurse
BSXE_22C 3  Book / magazine / pamphlet
BSXE_22D 4  TV / video / film
BSXE_22H 5  Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin)
BSXE_22G 6  Other - Specify
DK, R

BSX_C122S If BSX_Q122 = 6, go to BSX_Q122S.
Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_Q122S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

BSX_END
EYE EXAMINATIONS (EYX)

EYX_BEG

EYX_C140A If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END.
EYXEFOPT Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B If HCU_Q02B = 0, DK or R (not seen or talked to eye doctor), go to EYX_Q142.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140 (Now eye examinations)
EYXE_140 It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142 When did you last have an eye examination?
EYXE_142
1  Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX_END)
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to EYX_END)
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
4  3 or more years ago
5  Never
    DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the value of 1.

EYX_Q146 What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

EYXE_46A 1  Have not gotten around to it
EYXE_46B 2  Respondent - did not think it was necessary
EYXE_46C 3  Doctor - did not think it was necessary
EYXE_46D 4  Personal or family responsibilities
EYXE_46E 5  Not available - at time required
EYXE_46F 6  Not available - at all in the area
EYXE_46G 7  Waiting time was too long
EYXE_46H 8  Transportation - problems
EYXE_46I 9  Language - problem
EYXE_46J 10 Cost
EYXE_46K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
EYXE_46L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
EYXE_46M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
EYXE_46N 14 Other – Specify
    DK, R
EYX_C146S  If EYX_Q146 = 14, go to EYX_Q146S. Otherwise, go to EYX_END.

EYX_Q146S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

EYX_END
PHYSICAL CHECK-UP (PCU)

PCU_BEG

PCU_C1 If (PCU block = 1), go to PCU_C150. Otherwise go to PCU_END.

PCU_C150 If proxy interview, go to PCU_END. Otherwise, go to PCU_Q150.

PCU_Q150 (Now physical check-ups)

PCU_E_150 Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

1 Yes (Go to PCU_Q152)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q151 Have you ever had one during a visit for a health problem?

1 Yes (Go to PCU_Q156)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q152 When was the last time?

PCU_E_152

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to PCU_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to PCU_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to PCU_END)
4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to PCU_END)
5 4 years to less than 5 years ago
6 5 or more years ago
   DK, R (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q156 What are the reasons that you have not had a check-up in the past 3 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PCU_E_56A 1 Have not gotten around to it
PCU_E_56B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
PCU_E_56C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
PCU_E_56D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
PCU_E_56E 5 Not available - at time required
PCU_E_56F 6 Not available - at all in the area
PCU_E_56G 7 Waiting time was too long
PCU_E_56H 8 Transportation - problems
PCU_E_56I 9 Language - problem
PCU_E_56J 10 Cost
PCU_E_56K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
PCU_E_56L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
PCU_E_56N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
PCU_E_56M 14 Other - Specify
   DK, R
PCU_C156S  If PCU_Q156 = 14, go to PCU_Q156S.  
            Otherwise, go to PCU_END.

PCU_Q156S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_______________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

PCU_END
PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING (PSA)

PSA_BEG

PSA_C1  If (do PSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170.
        Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSAEOPT  If proxy interview, go to PSA_END.
          Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

PSA_C170A  If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END.
           Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170  (Now Prostate tests)
PSAE_170  Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a
          PSA blood test?

          1  Yes
          2  No  (Go to PSA_Q174)
          DK  (Go to PSA_Q174)
          R  (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172  When was the last time?
PSAE_172

          1  Less than 1 year ago
          2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
          3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
          4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
          5  5 or more years ago
             DK, R

PSA_Q173  Why did you have it?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

          If respondent says 'doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

PSAE_73A  1  Family history of prostate cancer
PSAE_73B  2  Part of regular check-up / routine screening
PSAE_73C  3  Age
PSAE_73G  4  Race
PSAE_73D  5  Follow-up of problem
PSAE_73E  6  Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment
PSAE_73F  7  Other - Specify
             DK, R

PSA_C173S  If PSA_Q173 = 7, go to PSA_Q173S.
          Otherwise, go to PSA_Q174.

PSA_Q173S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

          (80 spaces)
          DK, R
### PSA_Q174

**A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.**

**Have you ever had this exam?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No  (Go to PSA_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R (Go to PSA_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PSA_Q175

**When was the last time?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 year ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 year to less than 2 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 years to less than 3 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 years to less than 5 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 or more years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING (CCS)

CCS_BEG

CCS_C1 If (do CCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCSEFOPT

CCS_C180 If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180

Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel
movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCS_Q184)
DK  (Go to CCS_Q184)
R   (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182

When was the last time?

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago
4  3 years to less than 5 years ago
5  5 years to less than 10 years ago
6  10 or more years ago
DK, R

CCS_Q183

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says 'doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

CCSE_83A  1 Family history of colorectal cancer
CCSE_83B  2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
CCSE_83C  3 Age
CCSE_83D  4 Race
CCSE_83E  5 Follow-up of problem
CCSE_83F  6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment
CCSE_83G  7 Other - Specify
DK, R
CCS_C183S  If CCS_Q183 = 7, go to CCS_Q183S. Otherwise, go to CCS_Q184.

CCS_Q183S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________________________________________________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DK, R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(80 spaces)

CCS_Q184  A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to CCS_END)

DK, R  (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q185  When was the last time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Less than 1 year ago</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 year to less than 2 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 years to less than 3 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 years to less than 5 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 years to less than 10 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>10 or more years ago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

CCS_Q186  Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says “Doctor recommended it” or “I requested it”, probe for reason.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Family history of colorectal cancer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part of regular check-up / routine screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Follow-up of problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

CCS_C186S  If CCS_Q186 = 7, go to CCS_Q186S. Otherwise, go to CCS_C187.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

CCS_Q186S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCS_C187  If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187. Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q187  Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

CCSE_187  

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CCS_END
DENTAL VISITS (DEN)

DEN_BEG

DEN_C130A If (do DEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B.
DEN_EFOPT Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B If proxy interview, go to DEN_END.
Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

DEN_C130C If HCU_Q02E = 0, DK or R, go to DEN_C132.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q130.

DEN_Q130 It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?
1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)
2 No, DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_C132 If HCU_Q02E = 0, DK, R, go to DEN_R132.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q132.

DEN_R132 Now dental visits

DEN_Q132 When was the last time that you went to a dentist?
1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to DEN_END)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136)
DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.

DEN_E132 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not “seen” or “talked” to a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and HCU_Q02E = 0.

If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END.
DEN_Q136 **What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **DENE_36A** 1 Have not gotten around to it
- **DENE_36B** 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- **DENE_36C** 3 Dentist - did not think it was necessary
- **DENE_36D** 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- **DENE_36E** 5 Not available - at time required
- **DENE_36F** 6 Not available - at all in the area
- **DENE_36G** 7 Waiting time was too long
- **DENE_36H** 8 Transportation - problems
- **DENE_36I** 9 Language - problem
- **DENE_36J** 10 Cost
- **DENE_36K** 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- **DENE_36L** 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- **DENE_36M** 13 Wears dentures
- **DENE_36N** 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- **DENE_36O** 15 Other – Specify

**DEN_C136S** If **DEN_Q136** = 15, go to **DEN_Q136S**. Otherwise, go to **DEN_END**.

**DEN_Q136S** **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**DEN_END**
ORAL HEALTH 2 (OH2)

OH2_BEG

OH2_C10A If (do OH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_EOFOPT Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B If proxy interview, go to OH2_END.
Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10 Do you usually visit the dentist:

OH2E_10 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … more than once a year for check-ups?
2 … about once a year for check-ups?
3 … less than once a year for check-ups?
4 … only for emergency care?
DK, R (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11 Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

OH2E_11 1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
DK, R (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

OH2E_11A 1 … a government-sponsored plan?
OH2E_11B 2 … an employer-sponsored plan?
OH2E_11C 3 … a private plan?
DK, R

OH2_C12 If DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1, go to OH2_Q12.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q20.

OH2_Q12 In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

OH2E_12 1 Yes
2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
DK, R (Go to OH2_Q20)

OH2_Q13 (In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

OH2E_13 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R
OH2_Q20  Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

OH2E_20

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

OH2_C21  If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_Q22.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21  Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

OH2E_21

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note:  In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13, the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22  Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_Q22  Because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth], do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?

OH2E_22

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Note:  If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use “teeth, mouth or dentures”.
Otherwise, use “teeth or mouth”.

OH2_Q23  In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:

OH2E_23

... conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, R

Note:  If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use “teeth, mouth or dentures”.
Otherwise, use “teeth or mouth”.
(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)

... laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use “teeth, mouth or dentures”. Otherwise, use “teeth or mouth”.

Now some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth during the past month.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past month, have you had:

... a toothache?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

In the past month, were your teeth:

... sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

In the past month, have you had:

... pain in or around the jaw joints?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

In the past month, have you had:

... other pain in the mouth or face?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
(In the past month, have you had:)

**OH2 Q25E**

... bleeding gums?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

**OH2 Q25F**

... dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

**OH2 Q25G**

... bad breath?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

**OH2 C30**

If OH2 Q20 = 1, go to OH2 Q30.
Otherwise, go to OH2 END.

**OH2 Q30**

How often do you brush your teeth?

1  More than twice a day
2  Twice a day
3  Once a day
4  Less than once a day but more than once a week
5  Once a week
6  Less than once a week
DK, R

**OH2 END**
FOOD CHOICES (FDC)

FDC_BEG

FDC_C1A If (do FDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B. Otherwise, go to FDC_END.
FDC_EOFOPT

FDC_C1B If proxy interview, go to FDC_END. Otherwise, go to FDC_QINT.

FDC_QINT Now, some questions about the foods you eat.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FDC_Q1A Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
FDCE_1A … because you are concerned about your body weight?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
FDCE_1B … because you are concerned about heart disease?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q1C (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
FDCE_1C … because you are concerned about cancer?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q1D (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
FDCE_1D … Because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q2A Do you choose certain foods because of:
FDCE_2A … the lower fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, R
FDC_Q2B  (Do you choose certain foods because of:)
FDCE_2B ... the fibre content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
  DK, R

FDC_Q2C  (Do you choose certain foods because of:)
FDCE_2C ... the calcium content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
  DK, R

FDC_Q3A  Do you avoid certain foods because of:
FDCE_3A ... the fat content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
  DK, R

FDC_Q3B  (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)
FDCE_3B ... the type of fat they contain?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
  DK, R

FDC_Q3C  (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)
FDCE_3C ... the salt content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
  DK, R

FDC_Q3D  (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)
FDCE_3D ... the cholesterol content?
1  Yes (or sometimes)
2  No
  DK, R
(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

... the calorie content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
   DK, R

FDC_END
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CONSUMPTION (FVC)

FVC_BEG

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a sub-sample.

FVC_C1A If (do FVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END.
FVCEF0PT Otherwise, go to FVC_QINT.

FVC_QINT The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FVC_Q1A How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month).
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N1C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N1D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N1E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q2A)
DK, R (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N1B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.
FVCE_1B _______ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R
Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.
FVCE_1C _______ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R
Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.
FVCE_1D _______ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R
Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.
FVCE_1E _______ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R
Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
2 Per week (Go to FVC_N2C)
3 Per month (Go to FVC_N2D)
4 Per year (Go to FVC_N2E)
5 Never (Go to FVC_Q3A)
DK, R (Go to FVC_Q3A)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

_ _ _ _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

_ _ _ _ _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R
**FVC_Q3A**

**How often do you (usually) eat green salad?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day
2. Per week (Go to FVC_N3C)
3. Per month (Go to FVC_N3D)
4. Per year (Go to FVC_N3E)
5. Never (Go to FVC_Q4A)

**DK, R** (Go to FVC_Q4A)

---

**FVC_N3B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

---

**FVC_N3C**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

---

**FVC_N3D**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per month.

l_l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

---

**FVC_N3E**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per year.

l_l_l_l Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

---
How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1. Per day  
2. Per week  (Go to FVC_N4C)  
3. Per month  (Go to FVC_N4D)  
4. Per year  (Go to FVC_N4E)  
5. Never  (Go to FVC_Q5A)  
6. DK, R  (Go to FVC_Q5A)

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per day.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Times</th>
<th>MIN: 1</th>
<th>MAX: 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q5A

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per week.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Times</th>
<th>MIN: 1</th>
<th>MAX: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q5A

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Times</th>
<th>MIN: 1</th>
<th>MAX: 200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q5A

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of times per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Times</th>
<th>MIN: 1</th>
<th>MAX: 500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to FVC_Q5A
How often do you (usually) eat carrots?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1   Per day
2   Per week   (Go to FVC_N5C)
3   Per month  (Go to FVC_N5D)
4   Per year   (Go to FVC_N5E)
5   Never      (Go to FVC_Q6A)
DK, R   (Go to FVC_Q6A)

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

1_1_1   Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

1_1_1   Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

1_1_1_1   Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

1_1_1_1   Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R
FVC_Q6A  Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1  Per day
2  Per week  (Go to FVC_N6C)
3  Per month (Go to FVC_N6D)
4  Per year  (Go to FVC_N6E)
5  Never    (Go to FVC_END)
DK, R    (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N6B  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

_ _ _  Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

_ _ _  Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6D  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.

_ _ _ _  Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6E  INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.

_ _ _ _ _  Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_END
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (PAC)

PAC_BEG

PAC_C1 If (do PAC block = 1), go to PAC_C2. Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C2 If proxy interview, go to PAC_END.

PAC_R1 Now I’d like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q1 Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from [date three months ago] to yesterday?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

PACE_1A  1  Walking for exercise
PACE_1B  2  Gardening or yard work
PACE_1C  3  Swimming
PACE_1D  4  Bicycling
PACE_1E  5  Popular or social dance
PACE_1F  6  Home exercises
PACE_1G  7  Ice hockey
PACE_1H  8  Ice skating
PACE_1I  9  In-line skating or rollerblading
PACE_1J 10  Jogging or running
PACE_1K 11  Golfing
PACE_1L 12  Exercise class or aerobics
PACE_1M 13  Downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACE_1N 14  Bowling
PACE_1O 15  Baseball or softball
PACE_1P 16  Tennis
PACE_1Q 17  Weight-training
PACE_1R 18  Fishing
PACE_1S 19  Volleyball
PACE_1T 20  Basketball
PACE_1U 21  Soccer
PACE_1V 22  Any other
PACE_1W 23  No physical activity

DK, R (Go to PAC_R2)

PAC_C1VS If “Any other” is chosen as a response, go to PAC_Q1VS. Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2.

PAC_Q1VS What was this activity?
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)
DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_Q1X In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?

PACE_1W

1  Yes
2  No

DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)
**PAC_Q1XS**  
**What was this activity?**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter one activity only.

________________________
(80 spaces)

DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2)

**PAC_Q1Y**  
**In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(Go to PAC_Q2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to PAC_Q2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2)

**PAC_Q1YS**  
**What was this activity?**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Enter one activity only.

________________________
(80 spaces)

DK, R  (Go to PAC_Q2)

For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3

**PAC_E1**  
**You cannot select “No physical activity” and another category. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if PAC_Q1 = 23 with any other response.

**PAC_Q2n**  
**In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]?**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(DEL: 1)  (MAX: 99 for each activity except the following:  
Walking: MAX = 270  
Bicycling: MAX = 200  
Other activities: MAX = 200)

DK, R  (Go to next activity)

**PAC_Q3n**  
**About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 to 15 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16 to 30 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>31 to 60 minutes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than one hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

**PAC_R2**  
**Next, some questions about the amount of time you spent in the past 3 months on physical activity at work or while doing daily chores around the house, but not leisure time activity.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.
### PAC_Q4A

**PACE_4A**

In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. From 1 to 5 hours
4. From 6 to 10 hours
5. From 11 to 20 hours
6. More than 20 hours

### PAC_Q4B

**PACE_4B**

(In a typical week in the past 3 months,) how many hours did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. From 1 to 5 hours
4. From 6 to 10 hours
5. From 11 to 20 hours
6. More than 20 hours

### PAC_Q6

**PACE_6**

Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1. Usually sit during the day and don’t walk around very much
2. Stand or walk quite a lot during the day but don’t have to carry or lift things very often
3. Usually lift or carry light loads, or have to climb stairs or hills often
4. Do heavy work or carry very heavy loads

### PAC_END
SEDENTARY ACTIVITIES (SAC)

SAC_BEG

SAC_C1 If (do SAC block = 1), go to SAC_CINT.
Otherwise, go to SAC_END.
SACEFOPT

SAC_CINT If proxy interview, go to SAC_END.
Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1 Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAC_Q1 In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:
SACE_1 ... on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent at work or at school.

1  None
2  Less than 1 hour
3  From 1 to 2 hours
4  From 3 to 5 hours
5  From 6 to 10 hours
6  From 11 to 14 hours
7  From 15 to 20 hours
8  More than 20 hours
DK, R (go to SAC_END)

SAC_C2 If age > 19, go to SAC_C3.

SAC_Q2 (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)
SACE_2 ... playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?

1  None
2  Less than 1 hour
3  From 1 to 2 hours
4  From 3 to 5 hours
5  From 6 to 10 hours
6  From 11 to 14 hours
7  From 15 to 20 hours
8  More than 20 hours
DK, R
(In a **typical week** in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

**... watching television or videos?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From 1 to 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From 3 to 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From 6 to 10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>From 11 to 14 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>From 15 to 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More than 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

(In a **typical week**, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

**... reading, not counting at work or at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Include books, magazines, newspapers, homework.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than 1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>From 1 to 2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>From 3 to 5 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>From 6 to 10 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>From 11 to 14 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>From 15 to 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More than 20 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USE OF PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (UPE)

UPE_BEG

UPE_C1A If (do UPE block = 1), go to UPE_C1B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C1B If proxy interview, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_CINT.

UPE_CINT If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), or PAC_Q4B > 1 and PAC_Q4B < 7 (bicycling to work), go to UPE_QINT.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_QINT Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in physical activities.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UPE_C1C If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q4B > 1 and PAC_Q4B < 7 (bicycling to work), go to UPE_Q1.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C2A.

UPE_Q1 When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPE_C2A If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_Q2A When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPE_Q2B How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rarely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

UPE_Q2C  How often do you wear elbow pads?
1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
    DK, R

UPE_C3A  If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

UPE_Q3A  Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  … downhill skiing only? (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2  … snowboarding only? (Go to UPE_C5A)
3  … both? (Go to UPE_Q4A)
    DK, R (Go to UPE_C6)

UPE_Q3B  In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Downhill skiing only (Go to UPE_Q4A)
2  Snowboarding only (Go to UPE_C5A)
3  Both (Go to UPE_Q4A)
4  Neither (Go to UPE_C6)
    DK, R (Go to UPE_C6)

UPE_Q4A  When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
    DK, R

UPE_C5A  If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A. Otherwise, go to UPE_C6.

UPE_Q5A  When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?
1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
    DK, R
UPE_Q5B  How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?
1    Always
2    Most of the time
3    Rarely
4    Never
    DK, R

UPE_C6  If age >= 12 or <=19, go to UPE_Q6. Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_Q6  In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?
1    Yes
2    No (Go to UPE_END)
    DK, R (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q6A  How often do you wear a helmet?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1    Always
2    Most of the time
3    Rarely
4    Never
    DK, R

UPE_Q6B  How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?
1    Always
2    Most of the time
3    Rarely
4    Never
    DK, R

UPE_Q6C  How often do you wear elbow pads?
1    Always
2    Most of the time
3    Rarely
4    Never
    DK, R

UPE_END
SUN SAFETY (SSB)

SSB_BEG

SSB_C1 If (do SSB block = 1), go to SSB_C2.
Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSBEFOPT If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01 The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q01 In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

SSBE_01

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SSB_R06)
   DK, R  (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02 Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

SSBE_02

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SSB_Q03 Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?

SSBE_03

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SSB_R06 For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q06 About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?

SSBE_06

1  None  (Go to SSB_END)
2  Less than 30 minutes  (Go to SSB_END)
3  30 to 59 minutes
4  1 hour to less than 2 hours
5  2 hours to less than 3 hours
6  3 hours to less than 4 hours
7  4 hours to less than 5 hours
8  5 hours
   DK, R  (Go to SSB_END)
SSB_Q07  In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

… seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

SSB_Q08  (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

… wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

SSB_Q09A  (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

… wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

SSB_Q09B  (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

… use sunscreen on your face?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
DK, R (Go to SSB_Q11)
SSB_Q10 What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?
1 Less than 15
2 15 to 25
3 More than 25
DK, R

SSB_Q11 In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

... use sunscreen on your body?
1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely (Go to SSB_END)
5 Never (Go to SSB_END)
DK, R (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q12 What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?
1 Less than 15
2 15 to 25
3 More than 25
DK, R

SSB_END
SMOKING (SMK)

SMK_BEG

SMK_C1 If (do SMK block = 1), go to SMK_QINT. 
Otherwise, go to SMK_END.

SMK_QINT The next questions are about smoking. 
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SMK_Q201A In ^YOUR1 lifetime, ^HAVE ^YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more 
cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C) 
2 No (Go to SMK_Q202) 
DK, R

SMK_Q201B ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C) 
2 No (Go to SMK_Q202) 
DK (Go to SMK_Q202) 
R

SMK_C201C If SMK_Q201A = R and SMK_Q201B = R, go to SMK_END. 
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette? 
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

| | | | Age in years 
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. 
Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C < 5 or SMK_Q201C > [current age].

SMK_Q202 At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally 
or not at all?

1 Daily 
2 Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B) 
3 Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D) 
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)
Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203  At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
SMKE_203  INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

| | | | Age in years
(MIN: 5)  (MAX: current age)
DK, R  (Go to SMK_Q204)

SMK_E203  The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 < 5 or SMK_Q203 > [current age]

SMK_Q204  How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?
SMKE_204  Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to SMK_END

Occasional smoker (current)

SMK_Q205B  On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?
SMKE_05B  Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

SMK_Q205C  In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?
SMKE_05C  Days
(MIN: 0)  (MAX: 30)
DK, R

SMK_C205D  If SMK_Q201A = 2 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), DK or R, go to SMK_END.

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D  ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?
SMKE_05D  Yes  (Go to SMK_Q207)
2  No  (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A  If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.
Non-smoker (current)

**SMK_Q206A** When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it:

**SMKE_06A** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. ... less than one year ago? (Go to SMK_END)
2. ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
3. ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
4. ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q206C)

**SMK_Q206B** In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

**SMKE_06B**

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June

7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

**SMK_Q206C** How many years ago was it?

**SMKE_06C** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age] - 5.

|_|_|| | Years
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age - 5)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

**SMK_E206C** The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C < 3 or (SMK_Q206C > [current age] - 5).

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) – Daily smoker (previously)

**SMK_Q207** At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**SMKE_207** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|_|_|| | Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q208)

**SMK_E207** The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 < 5 or SMK_Q207 > [current age].
How many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?

|___| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than one year ago?
2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_C210)
3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_C210)
4 ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q209C)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

1 January 7 July
2 February 8 August
3 March 9 September
4 April 10 October
5 May 11 November
6 June 12 December
DK, R

Go to SMK_C210

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age] - 5.

|___| Years
(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age - 5)
DK, R (Go to SMK_C210)

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C < 3 or (SMK_Q209C > [current age] – 5).

If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210.

Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_END)
2 No
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)
SMK_Q210A  When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it:
SMKE_10A  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... less than one year ago?
2  ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago?  (Go to SMK_END)
3  ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago?  (Go to SMK_END)
4  ... 3 or more years ago?  (Go to SMK_Q210C)
   DK, R  (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q210B  In what month did ^YOU1 stop?
SMKE_10B
1  January  7  July
2  February  8  August
3  March   9  September
4  April   10 October
5  May     11 November
6  June    12 December
   DK, R

   Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q210C  How many years ago was it?
SMKE_10C  INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age] - 5.

_ _ _ _ _ Years
(MIN: 3)  (MAX: current age - 5)
   DK, R  (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_E210C  The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

   Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210C < 3 or (SMK_Q210C > [current age] - 5).

SMK_END
SMOKING - STAGES OF CHANGE (SCH)

SCH_BEG

SCH_C1 If (do SCH block = 1), go to SCH_C2.
SCHEFOPT Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3 If proxy interview, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

SCH_Q1 Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?
SCHE_1

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCH_Q3)
DK, R (Go to SCH_Q3)

SCH_Q2 Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?
SCHE_2

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

SCH_Q3 In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?
SCHE_3

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCH_END)
DK, R (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q4 How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit)
SCHE_4

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 48)
DK, R

SCH_END
NICOTINE DEPENDENCE (NDE)

NDE_BEG

NDE_C1 If (do NDE block = 1), go to NDE_C2.
NDEEOPT Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 (current daily smokers), go to NDE_C3.
Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_C3 If proxy interview, go to NDE_END.
Otherwise, go to NDE_Q1.

NDE_Q1 How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

NDEE_1 1 Within 5 minutes
2 6 - 30 minutes after waking
3 31 - 60 minutes after waking
4 More than 60 minutes after waking
DK, R (Go to NDE_END)

NDE_Q2 Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

NDEE_2 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

NDE_Q3 Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

NDEE_3 1 The first one of the day
2 Another one
DK, R

NDE_Q4 Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?

NDEE_4 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

NDE_Q5 Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?

NDEE_5 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

NDE_END
SMOKING CESSATION AIDS (SCA)

SCA_BEG

SCA_C1 If (do SCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10A. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.
SCAEFOPT

SCA_C10A If proxy interview, go to SCA_END. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10B.

SCA_C10B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10 In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?

SCAE_10

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_Q11)
3 DK, R (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q10A How useful was that in helping you quit?

SCAE_10A

1 Very useful
2 Somewhat useful
3 Not very useful
4 Not useful at all
5 DK, R

SCA_Q11 Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the past 12 months)

SCAE_11

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_Q12)
3 DK, R (Go to SCA_Q12)

SCA_Q11A How useful was that in helping you quit?

SCAE_11A

1 Very useful
2 Somewhat useful
3 Not very useful
4 Not useful at all
5 DK, R
SCA_Q12  In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SCA_END)
   DK, R  (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q12A  How useful was that in helping you quit?

1  Very useful
2  Somewhat useful
3  Not very useful
4  Not useful at all
   DK, R

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C50  If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50A.

SCA_C50A  If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q50  In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SCA_END)
   DK, R  (Go to SCA_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of 1.

SCA_Q60  In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:

... a nicotine patch?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SCA_Q61  (In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

... Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

… medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

SCA_END
SMOKING - PHYSICIAN COUNSELLING (SPC)

SPC_BEG

SPC_C1 If (do SPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_EFOPT Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2 If proxy interview, go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4 If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q01AA = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10 Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q11 Does your doctor know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

Note: If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use “smoke”. If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use “smoked”.

SPC_Q12 In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q13 (In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SPC_C20A)
DK, R  (Go to SPC_C20A)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPC_Q14</th>
<th><strong>What type of help did the doctor give?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14A</td>
<td>1 Referral to a one-on-one cessation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14B</td>
<td>2 Referral to a group cessation program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14C</td>
<td>3 Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14D</td>
<td>4 Recommended Zyban or other medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14E</td>
<td>5 Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14F</td>
<td>6 Own doctor offered counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCE_14G</td>
<td>7 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPC_C20A**
If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21.
If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or R) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20.

**SPC_C20**
If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q02E > 0 and HCU_Q02E < 998) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

**SPC_Q20**
Earlier, you mentioned having “seen or talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_END)
DK, R (Go to SPC_END)

**SPC_Q21**
Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPC_END)
DK, R (Go to SPC_END)

Note: If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use “smoke”. If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use “smoked”.

**SPC_Q22**
In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

**SPC_END**
YOUTH SMOKING (YSM)

YSM_BEG

YSM_C1 If (do YSM block = 1), go to YSM_C1A.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_C1A If proxy interview or age > 19, go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B.

YSM_C1B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to YSM_Q1.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_Q1 Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

YSME_1

1 Buy from - Vending machine
2 Buy from - Small grocery / corner store
3 Buy from - Supermarket
4 Buy from - Drug store
5 Buy from - Gas station
6 Buy from - Other store
7 Buy from - Friend or someone else
8 Given them by - Brother or sister
9 Given them by - Mother or father
10 Given them by - Friend or someone else
11 Take them from - Mother, father or sibling
12 Other - Specify

YSM_C1S If YSM_Q1 = 12, go to YSM_Q1S.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C2.

YSM_Q1S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

YSM_C2 If YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, go to YSM_Q3.
Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2.

YSM_Q2 In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?

YSME_2

1 Yes (Go to YSM_Q5)
2 No (Go to YSM_Q5)

DK, R (Go to YSM_Q5)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSM Q3</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSM Q4</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSM Q5</th>
<th>In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPOSURE TO SECOND-HAND SMOKE (ETS)

ETS_BEG

ETS_C1 If (do ETS block = 1), go to ETS_QINT. Otherwise, go to ETS_END.

ETS_QINT The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETS_C10 If the number of household members = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q30. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10 Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?
INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ETS_C20)
    DK, R (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q11 How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?
INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors.

I_I_I Number of people
(MIN:1) (MAX:15)
DK, R

ETS_C20 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_Q30. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20.

ETS_Q20 In the past month, WERE YOU2 exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R

ETS_Q20B (In the past month,) WERE YOU1 exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

1  Yes
2  No
    DK, R
ETS_Q30  Are there any restrictions against smoking cigarettes in your home?
ETSE_5
1  Yes  (Go to ETS_END)
2  No  (Go to ETS_END)
    DK, R  (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q31  How is smoking restricted in your home?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
ETSE_6A 1  Smokers are asked to refrain from smoking in the house
ETSE_6B 2  Smoking is allowed in certain rooms only
ETSE_6C 3  Smoking is restricted in the presence of young children
ETSE_6D 4  Other restriction
    DK, R

ETS_END
ALCOHOL USE (ALC)

ALC_BEG

ALC_C1A If (do ALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1. Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_R1 Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption. When we use the word ‘drink’ it means:
  - one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
  - one glass of wine or a wine cooler
  - one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALC_Q1 During the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, ^HAVE ^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ALC_Q5B)
   DK, R  (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2 During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?

1  Less than once a month
2  Once a month
3  2 to 3 times a month
4  Once a week
5  2 to 3 times a week
6  4 to 6 times a week
7  Every day
   DK, R

ALC_Q3 How often in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

1  Never
2  Less than once a month
3  Once a month
4  2 to 3 times a month
5  Once a week
6  More than once a week
   DK, R
**ALC_Q5**
Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ALC_C8)
   DK, R   (Go to ALC_C8)

**ALC_Q5A**
Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did ^YOU2 have:
(If R on first day, go to ALC_C8)
(MIN: 0  MAX: 99 for each day; warning after 12 for each day)

1  Sunday?
2  Monday?
3  Tuesday?
4  Wednesday?
5  Thursday?
6  Friday?
7  Saturday?
   DK, R

Go to ALC_C8

**ALC_E5A**
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on [day name].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALC_Q5A => 5.

**ALC_Q5B**
^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had a drink?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ALC_END)
   DK, R   (Go to ALC_END)

**ALC_Q6**
Did ^YOU1 ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ALC_C8)
   DK, R   (Go to ALC_C8)
**ALC_Q7** Why did ^YOU1 reduce or quit drinking altogether?

**INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply.

| **ALCE_7A** | 1 | Dieting       |
| **ALCE_7B** | 2 | Athletic training |
| **ALCE_7C** | 3 | Pregnancy     |
| **ALCE_7D** | 4 | Getting older |
| **ALCE_7E** | 5 | Drinking too much / drinking problem |
| **ALCE_7F** | 6 | Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities |
| **ALCE_7G** | 7 | Interfered with family or home life |
| **ALCE_7H** | 8 | Affected - physical health |
| **ALCE_7I** | 9 | Affected - friendships or social relationships |
| **ALCE_7J** | 10 | Affected - financial position |
| **ALCE_7K** | 11 | Affected - outlook on life, happiness |
| **ALCE_7L** | 12 | Influence of family or friends |
| **ALCE_7N** | 13 | Life change |
| **ALCE_7M** | 14 | Other - Specify |
|          |   | DK, R         |

**ALC_C7S** If ALC_Q7 = 14, go to ALC_Q7S. Otherwise, go to ALC_C8.

**ALC_Q7S** **INTERVIEWER**: Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**ALC_C8** If age > 19, go to ALC_END.

**ALC_Q8** Not counting small sips, how old ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 started drinking alcoholic beverages?

**INTERVIEWER**: Drinking does not include having a few sips of wine for religious purposes. Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX: [current age]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALC_E8** Age must be between 5 and [current age]. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q8 < 5 or ALC_Q8 > [current age].

**ALC_END**
MATERNAL EXPERIENCES (MEX)

MEX_BEG

MEX_C01A If (do MEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01.

MEX_Q01

The next questions are for recent mothers.

Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MEX_END)
   DK, R  (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q01A

In what year?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is [current year - 5]; maximum is [current year].

1_1_1_1_1_ Year
   (MIN: 2000)  (MAX: current year)
   DK, R

MEX_Q02

Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

MEX_Q03

(For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a short time?

1  Yes  (Go to MEX_Q05)
2  No
   DK, R  (Go to MEX_C20)
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

**MEX_Q04**

What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?

1. Bottle feeding easier
2. Formula as good as breast milk
3. Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting
4. Father / partner didn’t want me to
5. Returned to work / school early
6. C-Section
7. Medical condition - mother
8. Medical condition - baby
9. Premature birth
10. Multiple births (e.g. twins)
11. Wanted to drink alcohol
12. Wanted to smoke
13. Other - Specify

DK, R

**MEX_C04S**

If MEX_Q04 = 13, go to MEX_Q04S. Otherwise, go to MEX_C20.

**MEX_Q04S**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________________________

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Go to MEX_C20

**MEX_Q05**

Are you still breastfeeding?

1. Yes (Go to MEX_Q07)
2. No (Go to MEX_C20)

**MEX_Q06**

How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?

1. Less than 1 week
2. 1 to 2 weeks
3. 3 to 4 weeks
4. 5 to 8 weeks
5. 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
6. 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
7. 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
8. 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
9. 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
10. 7 to 9 months
11. 10 to 12 months
12. More than 1 year

DK, R (Go to MEX_C20)
How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g. milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby’s feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

1 Less than 1 week
2 1 to 2 weeks
3 3 to 4 weeks
4 5 to 8 weeks
5 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
6 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
7 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
8 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
9 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
10 7 to 9 months
11 10 to 12 months
12 More than 1 year
13 Have not added liquids or solids (Go to MEX_Q09) 
  DK, R (Go to MEX_C20)

What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?

1 Not enough breast milk
2 Baby was ready for solid foods
3 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
4 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
5 Medical condition - mother
6 Medical condition - baby
7 Advice of doctor / health professional
8 Returned to work / school
9 Advice of partner / family / friends
10 Formula equally healthy for baby
11 Wanted to drink alcohol
12 Wanted to smoke
13 Other - Specify
  DK, R

If MEX_Q07 = 13, go to MEX_Q08S.
Otherwise, go to MEX_C09.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

__________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

If MEX_Q07 = 1 (baby less than 1 week), go to MEX_C10.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09.
MEX_Q09  During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

MEX_C10  If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_C20. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10  What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?

1  Not enough breast milk
2  Baby was ready for solid foods
3  Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
4  Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorge breast, mastitis)
5  Medical condition - mother
6  Medical condition - baby
7  Planned to stop at this time
8  Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
9  Advice of doctor / health professional
10 Return to work / school
11 Advice of partner
12 Formula equally healthy for baby
13 Wanted to drink alcohol
14 Wanted to smoke
15 Other - Specify
   DK, R

MEX_C10S  If MEX_Q10 = 15, go to MEX_Q10S. Otherwise, go to MEX_C20.

MEX_Q10S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.
_________________________
   (80 spaces)
   DK, R

MEX_C20  If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1 (current or former smoker), go to MEX_Q20. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q26.

MEX_Q20  During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

1  Daily
2  Occasionally  (Go to MEX_Q22)
3  Not at all   (Go to MEX_C23)
   DK, R  (Go to MEX_Q26)
Daily Smokers only

MEX_Q21  How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
MEXE_21  I_I_I  Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to MEX_C23

Occasional Smokers only

MEX_Q22  On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?
MEXE_22  I_I_I  Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

MEX_C23  If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MEX_Q23.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q26.

MEX_Q23  When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily,
occasionally or not at all?
1  Daily
2  Occasionally (Go to MEX_Q25)
3  Not at all (Go to MEX_Q26)
DK, R (Go to MEX_Q26)

Daily smokers only

MEX_Q24  How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
MEXE_24  I_I_I  Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to MEX_Q26

Occasional smokers only

MEX_Q25  On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?
MEXE_25  I_I_I  Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1)  (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

MEX_Q26  Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy
(about 6 months after)?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
MEX_C30  If ALC_Q1 = 1 or ALC_Q5B = 1 (drank in past 12 months or ever drank), go to MEX_Q30. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_Q30  Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

MEXE_30
1  Yes
2  No    (Go to MEX_C32)
    DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q31  How often did you drink?

MEXE_31
1  Less than once a month
2  Once a month
3  2 to 3 times a month
4  Once a week
5  2 to 3 times a week
6  4 to 6 times a week
7  Every day
    DK, R

MEX_C32  If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q32.

MEX_Q32  Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

MEXE_32
1  Yes
2  No    (Go to MEX_END)
    DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q33  How often did you drink?

MEXE_33
1  Less than once a month
2  Once a month
3  2 to 3 times a month
4  Once a week
5  2 to 3 times a week
6  4 to 6 times a week
7  Every day
    DK, R

MEX_END
ILLICIT DRUGS (IDG)

DRG_BEG

DRG_C1 If (do DRG block = 1), go to DRG_C2.
IDGEFOPT Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C2 If proxy interview, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_R1.

DRG_R1 I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q01 Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?
IDGE_01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q04)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q02 Have you used it in the past 12 months?
IDGE_02

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRG_Q04)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q04)

DRG_C03 If DRG_Q01 = 1, go to DRG_Q04.

DRG_Q03 How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?
IDGE_03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
   DK, R

DRG_Q04 Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?
IDGE_04

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
   DK, R (Go to DRG_Q07)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRG Q05</td>
<td>Have you used it in the past 12 months?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDGE_05</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to DRG Q07) 2 No (Go to DRG Q07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG C06</td>
<td>If DRG Q04 = 1, go to DRG Q07.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG Q06</td>
<td>How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDGE_06</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Less than once a month 2 1 to 3 times a month 3 Once a week 4 More than once a week 5 Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG Q07</td>
<td>Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDGE_07</td>
<td>1 Yes, just once 2 Yes, more than once (Go to DRG Q10) 3 No (Go to DRG Q10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG Q08</td>
<td>Have you used it in the past 12 months?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDGE_08</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to DRG Q10) 2 No (Go to DRG Q10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG C09</td>
<td>If DRG Q07 = 1, go to DRG Q10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG Q09</td>
<td>How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDGE_09</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Less than once a month 2 1 to 3 times a month 3 Once a week 4 More than once a week 5 Every day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRG Q10</td>
<td>Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDGE_10</td>
<td>1 Yes, just once 2 Yes, more than once (Go to DRG Q13) 3 No (Go to DRG Q13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DRG_Q11  Have you used it in the past 12 months?
IDGE_11
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DRG_Q13)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q13)

DRG_C12  If DRG_Q10 = 1, go to DRG_Q13.

DRG_Q12  How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?
IDGE_12
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
   DK, R

DRG_Q13  Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?
IDGE_13
1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No  (Go to DRG_Q16)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_Q14  Have you used it in the past 12 months?
IDGE_14
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to DRG_Q16)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_C15  If DRG_Q13 = 1, go to DRG_Q16.

DRG_Q15  How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?
IDGE_15
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
   DK, R

DRG_Q16  Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?
IDGE_16
1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No  (Go to DRG_Q19)
   DK, R  (Go to DRG_Q19)
Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to DRG_Q19)

DK, R   (Go to DRG_Q19)

If DRG_Q16 = 1, go to DRG_Q19.

How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day

DK, R

Have you ever used or tried heroin?

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No   (Go to DRG_Q22)

DK, R   (Go to DRG_Q22)

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to DRG_Q22)

DK, R   (Go to DRG_Q22)

If DRG_Q19 = 1, go to DRG_Q22.

How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day

DK, R

Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No   (Go to DRG_C25A1)

DK, R   (Go to DRG_C25A1)
Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to DRG_C25A1)
DK, R (Go to DRG_C25A1)

If DRG_Q22 = 1, go to DRG_C25A1.

How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?

IDGE_24 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
DK, R

DRG_C25A1 = Count of instances where DRG_Q01, DRG_Q04, DRG_Q07, DRG_Q10, DRG_Q13, DRG_Q16 and DRG_Q19 = 3, DK or R.

If DRG_C25A1 = 7, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C25A2 = Count of instances where DRG_Q03, DRG_Q06, DRG_Q09, DRG_Q12, DRG_Q15, DRG_Q18 and DRG_Q21 >= 2.

If DRG_C25A2 >= 1, go to DRG_Q25A. Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually took?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhoea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R
(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you had little time for anything else?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
DRG_R26  Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q26A IDGE_26A  How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

... your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

- 0 No interference
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

| | | Number  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)  
DK, R

DRG_Q26B_1 IDGE_6B1  (How much did your use interfere with:)

... your ability to attend school?
INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

- 0 No interference
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

| | | Number  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)  
DK, R
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1**

**DRG Q26B_2**  
**IDGE_6B2**  
*(How much did your use interfere with:)*

... your ability to work at a regular job?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td>MAX: 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG Q26C**  
**IDGE_26C**  
*(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td>MAX: 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number: (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)  
DK, R
PROBLEM GAMBLING INDEX (CPG)

CPG_BEG

CPG_C1 If (do CPG block = 1), go to CPG_C2.
Otherwise, go to CPG_END.

CPGEFOPT

CPG_C2 If proxy interview, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C3.

CPG_C3 Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or R.

CPG_R01 People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.

The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences. Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q01A In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on instant win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Super 7, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never
DK, R

CPG_C01A If CPG_Q01A = R, go to CPG_END
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets such as 6/49 and Super 7, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

(DK, R)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

(DK, R)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or board games with family or friends?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

(DK, R)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?

1. Daily
2. Between 2 to 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. Between 2 to 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 to 11 times a year
7. Between 1 to 5 times a year
8. Never

(DK, R)
### CPG Q01F
**In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or VLTs at a casino?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG Q01G
**In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on casino games other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG Q01H
**In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or arcade gambling?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPG Q01I
**In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off track?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CPG_Q01J** (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPG_Q01K** (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

**INTERVIEWER:** Speculative investments refers to buying high-risk stocks, but does not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPG_Q01L** In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 2 to 6 times a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Between 2 to 3 times a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>About once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Between 6 to 11 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Between 1 to 5 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?

1 Daily
2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
3 About once a week
4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
5 About once a month
6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
8 Never

DK, R

If CPG_C03 = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.

In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
2 Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
3 Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
4 Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
5 Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
6 More than 1000 dollars

DK, R

The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the questions will refer to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you wanted to on gambling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
5 I am not a gambler (Go to CPG_END)

DK, R (Go to CPG_END)

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always

DK, R
(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
   DK, R

In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
   DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
   DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
   DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
   DK, R

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
   DK, R
CPG_Q10  
**In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?**

1  Never  
2  Sometimes  
3  Most of the time  
4  Almost always  
DK, R

CPG_Q11  
**In the past 12 months, how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?**

1  Never  
2  Sometimes  
3  Most of the time  
4  Almost always  
DK, R

CPG_Q12  
**In the past 12 months, how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?**

1  Never  
2  Sometimes  
3  Most of the time  
4  Almost always  
DK, R

CPG_Q13  
**In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?**

1  Never  
2  Sometimes  
3  Most of the time  
4  Almost always  
DK, R

CPG_Q14  
**In the past 12 months, have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?**

1  Never  
2  Sometimes  
3  Most of the time  
4  Almost always  
DK, R

CPG_Q15  
**In the past 12 months, have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to feel better when you were depressed?**

1  Never  
2  Sometimes  
3  Most of the time  
4  Almost always  
DK, R
CPG_Q16  | (In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your relationship with any of your family members or friends?

1  Never
2  Sometimes
3  Most of the time
4  Almost always
DK, R

CPG_C17  | For CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17  | Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CPG_Q18  | In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

CPG_QINT19  | Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference”, while 10 means “very severe interference”.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q19A  | During the past 12 months, how much did your gambling activities interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0  No interference
1  |
2  |
3  |
4  |
5  |
6  |
7  |
8  |
9  V
10 Very severe interference

|  |  |  |
---|---|---|
|  |  | Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R
**CPG_Q19B_1** How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school?  
**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPG_Q19B_2** How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?  
**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Information Only
(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | Number |
| | (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10) |
| DK, R |

How much did they interfere with your social life?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | Number |
| | (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10) |
| DK, R |
Satisfaction with Life (SWL)

SWL_BEG

SWL_C1 If (do SWL block = 1), go to SWL_C2.
SWL_COPT Otherwise, go to SWL_END.

SWL_C2 If proxy interview, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_QINT.

SWL_QINT Now I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SWL_Q02 How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK
R  (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03 How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK, R

SWL_Q04 (How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK, R

SWL_Q05 How satisfied are you with yourself?

1  Very satisfied
2  Satisfied
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4  Dissatisfied
5  Very dissatisfied
DK, R
How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

How satisfied are you with your relationships with other family members?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

How satisfied are you with your relationships with friends?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

How satisfied are you with your housing?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

How satisfied are you with your neighbourhood?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
STRESS - SOURCES (STS)

STS_BEG

STS_C1  If (do STS block = 1), go to STS_C2.
STSEFOPT Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2  If proxy interview, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1  Now a few questions about the stress in your life.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STS_Q1  In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult
STSE_1 problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … excellent?
2 … very good?
3 … good?
4 … fair?
5 … poor?
DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2  In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in
STSE_2 your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?
Would you say your ability is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … excellent?
2 … very good?
3 … good?
4 … fair?
5 … poor?
DK, R
STS_Q3 Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

1 Time pressures / not enough time
2 Own physical health problem or condition
3 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
4 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
5 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
6 School
7 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
8 Caring for - own children
9 Caring for - others
10 Other personal or family responsibilities
11 Personal relationships
12 Discrimination
13 Personal and family’s safety
14 Health of family members
15 Other - Specify
16 Nothing (Go to STS_END)
DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_C3S If STS_Q3 = 16, go to STS_Q3S.
Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_Q3S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

STS_END
STRESS - COPING (STC)

STC_BEG

STC_C1 If (do STC block = 1), go to STC_C2.
STCEFOPT Otherwise, go to STR_END.

STC_C2 If proxy interview, go to STC_END.
Otherwise, go to STC_R1.

STC_R1 Now a few questions about coping with stress.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STC_Q1_1 People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you deal with stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.

How often do you try to solve the problem?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R (Go to STC_END)

STC_Q1_2 To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

STC_Q1_3 (When dealing with stress,) how often do you avoid being with people?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R

STC_Q1_4 How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, R
**STC_Q1_5A** When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**STC_Q1_5B** (When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Do not smoke

**STC_Q1_5C** When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**STC_Q1_5D** (When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**STC_Q1_6** How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**STC_Q1_7** How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STC_Q1_8</td>
<td>(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?</td>
<td>1: Often, 2: Sometimes, 3: Rarely, 4: Never, DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHILDHOOD AND ADULT STRESSORS (CST)

CST_BEG

CST_C1 If (do CST block = 1) go to CST_C2.
CST_EOFOPT Otherwise, go to CST_END.

CST_C2 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to CST_END.
Otherwise, go to CST_R1.

CST_R1 The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Please tell me if any of these things have happened to you.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CST_Q1 Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?
CSTE_1 1 Yes
2 No
DK
R (Go to CST_END)

CST_Q2 Did your parents get a divorce?
CSTE_2 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q3 Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?
CSTE_3 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q4 Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?
CSTE_4 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q5 Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?
CSTE_5 1 Yes
2 No
DK, R
CST_Q6 Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CST_Q7 Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, R
WORK STRESS (WST)

WST_BEG

WST_C1 If (do WST block) = 1, go to WST_C2.
If proxy interview, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_C3.

WST_C2 If age < 15 or > 75, or GEN_Q08 = 2, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_R4.

WST_C3 The next few questions are about your main job or business in the past 12 months.
I’m going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WST_Q401 Your job required that you learn new things.

WSTE_401

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q402 Your job required a high level of skill.

WSTE_402

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

WST_Q403 Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.

WSTE_403

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R
WST_Q404  Your job required that you do things over and over.
WSTE_404
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
    DK, R

WST_Q405  Your job was very hectic.
WSTE_405
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
    DK, R

WST_Q406  You were free from conflicting demands that others made.
WSTE_406
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
    DK, R

WST_Q407  Your job security was good.
WSTE_407
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
    DK, R

WST_Q408  Your job required a lot of physical effort.
WSTE_408
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
    DK, R

WST_Q409  You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.
WSTE_409
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
    DK, R
You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree

How satisfied were you with your job?

1  Very satisfied
2  Somewhat satisfied
3  Not too satisfied
4  Not at all satisfied

DK, R
SELF-ESTEEM (SFE)

SFE_BEG

SFE_C500A If (do SFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B.
SFE_EOFOPT Otherwise, go to SFE_END.

SFE_C500B If proxy interview, go to SFE_END.
Otherwise, go to SFE_R5.

SFE_R5 Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves.

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFE_Q501 You feel that you have a number of good qualities.
SFEE_501
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R (Go to SFE_END)

SFE_Q502 You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.
SFEE_502
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

SFE_Q503 You are able to do things as well as most other people.
SFEE_503
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R

SFE_Q504 You take a positive attitude toward yourself.
SFEE_504
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, R
SFE_Q505 - **On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.**

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
    
    DK, R

SFE_Q506 - **All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.**

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

    DK, R
SOCIAL SUPPORT - AVAILABILITY (SSA)

SSA_BEG

SSA_C1 If (do SSA block = 1), go to SSA_C2.
SSAEFOPT Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSA_END.
Otherwise, go to SSA_R1.

SSA_R1 Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q01 Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close
relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about
what is on your mind?

|   | Close friends
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 20)
DK, R (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_R2 People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or other types of
support.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q02 How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

... someone to help you if you were confined to bed?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_C02 If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to help you if you were confined to
bed."
SSA_Q03 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

1. None of the time
2. A little of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

DK, R

SSA_C03 If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY PHRASES24A = “to listen to you”.

SSA_Q04 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to give you advice about a crisis?

1. None of the time
2. A little of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

DK, R

SSA_C04 If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY PHRASES24A = “to give you advice”.

SSA_Q05 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

1. None of the time
2. A little of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

DK, R

SSA_C05 If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY PHRASES21A = “to take you to the doctor”.
### SSA_Q06

*(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)*

... someone who shows you love and affection?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = “to show you affection”.*

### SSA_Q07

Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

... someone to have a good time with?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = “to have a good time with”.*

### SSA_Q08

*(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)*

... someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to give you information”.*
SSA_Q09

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

...someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SSA_C09 If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE24A = “to confide in”.

SSA_Q10

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

...someone who hugs you?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SSA_C10 If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE22A = “to hug you”.

SSA_Q11

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

...someone to get together with for relaxation?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SSA_C11 If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE23A = “to relax with”.
SSA_Q12  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

SSA_C12 If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = “to prepare your meals”.

SSA_Q13  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone whose advice you really want?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

SSA_C13 If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to advise you”.

SSA_Q14  Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

1  None of the time
2  A little of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Most of the time
5  All of the time

DK, R

SSA_C14 If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = “to do things with”.
| SSA_Q15 | SSAE_15 | (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
|         |         | … someone to help with daily chores if you were sick? |
| 1       | None of the time |
| 2       | A little of the time |
| 3       | Some of the time |
| 4       | Most of the time |
| 5       | All of the time |
|         | DK, R |

| SSA_C15 | If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = “to help with daily chores”.
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------

| SSA_Q16 | SSAE_16 | (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
|         |         | … someone to share your most private worries and fears with? |
| 1       | None of the time |
| 2       | A little of the time |
| 3       | Some of the time |
| 4       | Most of the time |
| 5       | All of the time |
|         | DK, R |

| SSA_C16 | If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to share your worries and fears with”.
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------

| SSA_Q17 | SSAE_17 | (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
|         |         | … someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem? |
| 1       | None of the time |
| 2       | A little of the time |
| 3       | Some of the time |
| 4       | Most of the time |
| 5       | All of the time |
|         | DK, R |

| SSA_C17 | If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to turn to for suggestions”.
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
SSA_Q18  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to do something enjoyable with?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SSA_C18 If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = “to do something enjoyable with”.

SSA_Q19  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone who understands your problems?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SSA_C19 If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = “to understand your problems”.

SSA_Q20  (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
DK, R

SSA_C20 If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = “to love you and make you feel wanted”.

SSA_END
SOCIAL SUPPORT - UTILIZATION (SSU)

SSU_BEG

SSU_C1 If (do SSU block = 1), go to SSU_C2.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSUEFOPT If proxy interview, go to SSU_END.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C3.

SSU_C2 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R1.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_R1 You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12 months.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSU_C21 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 or SSA_Q05 or SSA_Q12 or SSA_Q15, then SSU_C21 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q21A.
Otherwise, SSU_C21 = 2 (No) and go to SSU_C22.

SSU_Q21A In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support: someone ^KEY_PHRASES21A?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_C22)
DK, R (Go to SSU_C22)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q02, SSA_Q05, SSA_Q12, SSA_Q15) If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 show ^PHRASE from SSA_Q02 always in the 1st place. If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1. If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2. If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3.

If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to help you if you were confined to bed”.
If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to take you to the doctor”.
If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to prepare your meals”.
If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to help with daily chores”.
SSU_Q21B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R

SSU_C22 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q06 or SSA_Q10 or SSA_Q20 then SSU_C22 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q22A.
Otherwise, SSU_C22 = 2 (No) and go to SSU_C23.

SSU_Q22A (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
someone ^KEY_PHRASES22A?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_C23)
DK, R (Go to SSU_C23)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q06, SSA_Q10, SSA_Q20). If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; If 3 PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to show you affection”.
If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to hug you”.
If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to love you and make you feel wanted”.

SSU_Q22B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R
SSU_C23 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, then SSU_C23 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q23A. Otherwise, SSU_C23=2 (No) and go to SSU_C24.

SSU_Q23A (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
someone ^KEY_PHRASES23A?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to SSU_C24)
DK, R  (Go to SSU_C24)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q07, SSA_Q11, SSA_Q14, SSA_Q18). If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1. If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2. If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to have a good time with”.
If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to relax with”.
If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to do things with”.
If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to do something enjoyable with”.

SSU_Q23B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, R
SSU_C24 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, then SSU_C24 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q24A.
Otherwise, SSU_C24 = 2 (No) and go to SSU_END.

SSU_Q24A (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)
SSUE_24A someone ^KEY_PHRASES24A?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSU_END)
   DK, R (Go to SSU_END)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q03, SSA_Q04, SSA_Q08, SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19). If SSA_Q04 and SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 use only ^KEY_PHRASE SSA_C04, if 1 phrase, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1. If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2. If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to listen to you”.
If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to give you advise”.
If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to give you information”.
If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to confide in”.
If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to advise you”.
If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to share your worries and fears with”.
If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to turn to for suggestions”.
If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use “to understand your problems”.

SSU_Q24B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
SSUE_24B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost always
2 Frequently
3 Half the time
4 Rarely
5 Never
   DK, R

SSU_END
CONTACTS WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CMH)

CMH_BEG

CMH_C01A If (CMH block = 1), go to CMH_C01B.
CMHEFOPT Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B If proxy interview, go to CMH_END.
Otherwise, go to CMH_R01K.

CMH_R1K Now some questions about mental and emotional well-being.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CMH_Q01K In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you seen, or talked on the telephone, to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CMH_END)
DK, R  (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L How many times (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

CMH_Q01M Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

______________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
CMH_E01M[1] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a family
doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she
did not. Please confirm.

    Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 1 and HCU_Q02A = 0.

CMH_E01M[2] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a
psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please
confirm.

    Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 2 and HCU_Q02C = 0.

CMH_E01M[3] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a
psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please
confirm.

    Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 3 and HCU_Q02I = 0.

CMH_E01M[4] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a nurse
in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

    Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 4 and HCU_Q02D = 0.

CMH_E01M[5] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a social
worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please
confirm.

    Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 5 and HCU_Q02H = 0.

CMH_END
DISTRESS (DIS)

DIS_BEG

DIS_C1 If (do DIS block = 1), go to DIS_C2.
DIS_EFOPT Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C2 If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01 The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... tired out for no good reason?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, R (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... nervous?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)
DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DIS_Q01C (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).
DIS_Q01D  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... hopeless?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DK, R

DIS_Q01E  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... restless or fidgety?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01F  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so restless you could not sit still?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DK, R

DIS_Q01G  
(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... sad or depressed?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

DK, R
DIS_Q01H (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...that everything was an effort?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  A little of the time
5  None of the time

Note: If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or R, go to DIS_END.

DIS_Q01K We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month.

Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

1  More often
2  Less often
3  About the same
4  Never have had any

(Ko to DIS_Q01M)
(Ko to DIS_Q01N)
(Ko to DIS_END)
(Ko to DIS_END)
**DIS_Q01L**  
Is that a **lot** more, **somewhat** more or only a **little** more often than usual?

1. A lot  
2. Somewhat  
3. A little  
   DK, R

Go to DIS_Q01N

**DIS_Q01M**  
Is that a **lot** less, **somewhat** less or only a **little** less often than usual?

1. A lot  
2. Somewhat  
3. A little  
   DK, R

**DIS_Q01N**  
During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. A lot  
2. Some  
3. A little  
4. Not at all  
   DK, R

**DIS_END**
DEPRESSION (DPS)

DEP_BEG

DEP_C01 If (do DEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02.
If proxy interview, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02 If proxy interview, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, R   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03 For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, how long did these feelings usually last?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  All day long
2  Most of the day
3  About half of the day   (Go to DEP_Q16)
4  Less than half of a day   (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, R   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04 How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  Less often   (Go to DEP_Q16)
DK, R   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05 During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

1  Yes   (KEY PHRASE = Losing interest)
2  No
DK, R   (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q06 Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

1  Yes   (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired)
2  No
DK, R   (Go to DEP_END)
**DEP_Q07**
**Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?**

1. Gained weight (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight)
2. Lost weight (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight)
3. Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q09)
4. Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q09)
   DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q08A**
**About how much did you [gain/lose]?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 20 pounds / 9 kilograms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to DEP_Q09)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
If DEP_Q07 = 1, use “gain”.
Otherwise, use “lose”

**DEP_Q08B**
**INTERVIEWER:** Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

1. Pounds
2. Kilograms
   (DK, R are not allowed)

**DEP_Q09**
**Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep)
2. No (Go to DEP_Q11)
   DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q10**
**How often did that happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Every night
2. Nearly every night
3. Less often
   DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q11**
**Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating)
2. No (Go to DEP_END)
   DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q12**
**At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself)
2. No
   DK, R (Go to DEP_END)
**DEP_Q13** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?

1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = Thoughts about death)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_C14** If "Yes" in DEP_Q5, DEP_Q6, DEP_Q9, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q7 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_Q14C. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

**DEP_Q14C** Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**DEP_Q14** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

|___|___ Weeks
(MIN: 2 MAX: 53)
(If > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END)
DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q15** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, R

Go to DEP_END

**DEP_Q16** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q17  
For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  All day long
2  Most of the day
3  About half of the day  (Go to DEP_END)
4  Less than half of a day  (Go to DEP_END)
     DK, R     (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q18  
How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Every day
2  Almost every day
3  Less often  (Go to DEP_END)
     DK, R    (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q19  
During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired)
2  No
     DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q20  
Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

1  Gained weight  (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight)
2  Lost weight  (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight)
3  Stayed about the same  (Go to DEP_Q22)
4  Was on a diet  (Go to DEP_Q22)
     DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q21A  
About how much did you [gain/lose]?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_| Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 20 pounds / 9 kilograms)
     DK, R     (Go to DEP_Q22)

Note: If DEP_Q20 = 1, use “gain”. Otherwise, use “lose”.

DEP_Q21B  
INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

1  Pounds
2  Kilograms
     DK, R are not allowed)
DEP_Q22
Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep)
2 No  (Go to DEP_Q24)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q23
How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every night
2 Nearly every night
3 Less often
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q24
Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating)
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q25
At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself)
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q26
Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

1 Yes  (KEY PHRASE = Thoughts about death)
2 No  (Go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C27
If any “Yes” in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is “gain” or “lose”, go to DEP_Q27C.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_Q27C
Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q27
About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

| | | Weeks
(MIN: 2 MAX: 53)
(If > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END)
DK, R  (Go to DEP_END)
Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUICIDAL THOUGHTS AND ATTEMPTS (SUI)

**SUI_BEG**

**SUI_C1A** If (do SUI block = 1), go to SUI_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SUI_END.

**SUI_C1B** If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_QINT.

**SUI_QINT** The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**SUI Q1** Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUI Q2** Has this happened in the past 12 months?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUI Q3** Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUI Q4** Did this happen in the past 12 months?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUI Q5** Did you see, or talk on the telephone, to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SUI_Q6**

**Whom did you see or talk to?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6A</td>
<td>1 Family doctor or general practitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6B</td>
<td>2 Psychiatrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6C</td>
<td>3 Psychologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6D</td>
<td>4 Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6E</td>
<td>5 Social worker or counsellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6G</td>
<td>6 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6H</td>
<td>7 Teacher or guidance counsellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUIE_6F</td>
<td>8 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUI_END**
INJURIES (INJ) (REP)

INJ_BEG

INJ_C1  If (do INJ block = 1), go to REP_R1. Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

Repetitive strain

REP_R1  This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently. (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REP_Q1  In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, did YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit YOUR1 normal activities?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INJ_R1)
   DK, R  (Go to INJ_R1)

REP_Q3  Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

1  Head
2  Neck
3  Shoulder, upper arm
4  Elbow, lower arm
5  Wrist
6  Hand
7  Hip
8  Thigh
9  Knee, lower leg
10  Ankle, foot
11  Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
12  Lower back or lower spine
13  Chest (excluding back and spine)
14  Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
   DK, R
REP_Q4  What type of activity ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 got this repetitive strain?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

REPE_4A 1 Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)
REPE_4B 2 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
REPE_4C 3 Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)
REPE_4G 4 Travel to or from work
REPE_4D 5 Household chores, other unpaid work or education
REPE_4E 6 Sleeping, eating, personal care
REPE_4F 7 Other - Specify
DK, R

REP_C4S If REP_Q4 = 7, go to INJ_Q4S. Otherwise, go to REP_R1.

REP_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify.
_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_R1 Now some questions about [other] injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut or burn, a sprain, or a poisoning.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use “other injuries”. Otherwise, use “injuries”.

INJ_Q01 [Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months,] that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU2 injured?

1  Yes  (Go to INJ_Q16)
2  No  (Go to INJ_END)
DK, R

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use “Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months,”. Otherwise, use “In the past 12 months,”.

INJ_Q02 How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

| | | Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30; warning after 6)
DK, R (Go to INJ_END)
INJ_Q03
INJE_03

[Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month/In which month] did it happen?

1 January 7 July
2 February 8 August
3 March 9 September
4 April 10 October
5 May 11 November
6 June 12 December

DK, R (Go to INJ_Q05)

Note: If INJ_Q02 = 1 use “In which month”. Otherwise, use “Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month”.

INJ_C04

If INJ_Q03 = [current month], go to INJ_Q04. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04
INJE_04

Was that this year or last year?

1 This year
2 Last year
DK, R

INJ_Q05
INJE_05

What type of injury did YOU have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

1 Multiple injuries
2 Broken or fractured bones
3 Burn, scald, chemical burn
4 Dislocation
5 Sprain or strain
6 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
7 Scrape, bruise, blister
8 Concussion or other brain injury (Go to INJ_Q08)
9 Poisoning (Go to INJ_Q08)
10 Injury to internal organs (Go to INJ_Q07)
11 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C05S

If INJ_Q05 = 11, go to INJ_Q05S. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q06.

INJ_Q05S

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R
### INJ_Q06
**What part of the body was injured?**

1. Multiple sites
2. Eyes
3. Head (excluding eyes)
4. Neck
5. Shoulder, upper arm
6. Elbow, lower arm
7. Wrist
8. Hand
9. Hip
10. Thigh
11. Knee, lower leg
12. Ankle, foot
13. Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
14. Lower back or lower spine
15. Chest (excluding back and spine)
16. Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)

DK, R

Go to INJ_Q08

### INJ_Q07
**What part of the body was injured?**

1. Chest (within rib cage)
2. Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
3. Other - Specify

DK, R

### INJ_C07S
If INJ_Q07 = 3, go to INJ_Q07S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q08.

### INJ_Q07S
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________

(80 spaces)

DK, R
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1**

**INJ Q08**
**Where did the injury happen?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

1. In a home or its surrounding area
2. Residential institution
3. School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
4. Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
5. Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
6. Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
7. Street, highway, sidewalk
8. Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
9. Industrial or construction area
10. Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11. Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
12. Other - Specify

**DK, R**

**INJ C08S**
If INJ Q08 = 12, go to INJ C08S. Otherwise, go to INJ Q09.

**INJ Q08S**
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

**INJ Q09**
**What type of activity ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?**

1. Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)
2. Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
3. Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)
4. Travel to or from work
5. Household chores, other unpaid work or education
6. Sleeping, eating, personal care
7. Other - Specify

**DK, R**

**INJ C09S**
If INJ Q09 = 7, go to INJ C09S. Otherwise, go to INJ Q10.

**INJ Q09S**
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
INJ_Q10  
**Was the injury the result of a fall?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Select "No" for transportation accidents.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INJ_Q12)
   DK, R  (Go to INJ_Q12)

INJ_Q11  
**How did ^YOU1 fall?**

1  While skating, skiing, snowboarding, in-line skating or skateboarding
2  Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
3  Slip, trip or stumble on ice or snow
4  Slip, trip or stumble on any other surface
5  From furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
6  From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree)
7  Other - Specify
   DK, R

INJ_C11S  
If INJ_Q11 = 7, go to INJ_Q11S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q13.

INJ_Q11S  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________  
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Go to INJ_Q13

INJ_Q12  
**What caused the injury?**

1  Transportation accident
2  Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
3  Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
4  Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
5  Smoke, fire, flames
6  Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
7  Extreme weather or natural disaster
8  Overexertion or strenuous movement
9  Physical assault
10 Other - Specify
   DK, R

INJ_C12S  
If INJ_Q12 = 10, go to INJ_Q12S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q13.

INJ_Q12S  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

_________________________  
(80 spaces)
DK, R
INJ_Q13 Did ^YOU2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INJ_Q16)
DK, R  (Go to INJ_Q16)

INJ_Q14 Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJE_14A 1  Doctor’s office
INJE_14B 2  Hospital emergency room
INJE_14C 3  Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
INJE_14D 4  Walk-in clinic
INJE_14E 5  Appointment clinic
INJE_14F 6  Community health centre / CLSC
INJE_14G 7  At work
INJE_14H 8  At school
INJE_14I 9  At home
INJE_14J 10  Telephone consultation only
INJE_14K 11  Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C14S If INJ_Q14 = 11, go to INJ_Q14S. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q15.

INJ_Q14S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q15 ^WERE ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?

INJE_15 1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

INJ_E15 Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (INJ_Q15 = 1 and HCU_Q01BA = 2).
INJ_Q16  Did ^YOU2 have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

1  Yes  (Go to INJ_END)
2  No  (Go to INJ_END)
   DK, R  (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q17  How many injuries?

   | | | Injuries  
   (MIN: 1)  (MAX: 30; warning after 6)  
   DK, R
HEALTH UTILITY INDEX (HUI)

HIU_BEG

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a subsample.

HUI_C1 If (do HUI block = 1), go to HUI_QINT1.
HUIEFOPT Otherwise, go to HUI_END.

HUI_QINT1 The next set of questions asks about ^YOUR2 day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person's usual abilities.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Vision

HUI_Q01 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?
HUIIE_01

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
2 No
  DK, R (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q02 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
HUIIE_02

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
2 No
  DK, R

HUI_Q03 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?
HUIIE_03

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
2 No
  DK, R (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q04 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
HUIIE_04

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
2 No
  DK, R (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q05 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?
HUIIE_05

1 Yes
2 No
  DK, R
Hearing

HUI_Q06 $\text{^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?}$

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q07 $\text{^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?}$

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q08)
2 No
   DK, R

HUI_Q07A $\text{^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?}$

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
2 No
   DK, R (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q08 $\text{^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?}$

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
2 No
   DK
   R (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q09 $\text{^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?}$

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, R

Speech

HUI_Q10 $\text{^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?}$

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2 No
   DK
   R (Go to HUI_Q14)
HUI\_Q11  ^ARE\_C  ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, R

HUI\_Q12  ^ARE\_C  ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI\_Q14)
2  No
  DK, R  (Go to HUI\_Q14)

HUI\_Q13  ^ARE\_C  ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, R

Getting Around

HUI\_Q14  ^ARE\_C  ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1  Yes  (Go to HUI\_Q21)
2  No
  DK, R  (Go to HUI\_Q21)

HUI\_Q15  ^ARE\_C  ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, R  (Go to HUI\_Q18)

HUI\_Q16  ^DOVERB\_C  ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, R

HUI\_Q17  ^DOVERB\_C  ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, R
HUI_Q18  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?
HUIE_18
1   Yes
2   No          (Go to HUI_Q21)
   DK, R        (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q19  How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?
HUIE_19
INTerviewer: Read categories to respondent.
1   Always
2   Often
3   Sometimes
4   Never
   DK, R

HUI_Q20  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the
         wheelchair?
HUIE_20
1   Yes
2   No
   DK, R

Hands and Fingers

HUI_Q21  ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a
         pencil or scissors?
HUIE_21
1   Yes          (Go to HUI_Q25)
2   No           (Go to HUI_Q25)
   DK, R

HUI_Q22  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations
         in the use of hands or fingers?
HUIE_22
1   Yes
2   No          (Go to HUI_Q24)
   DK, R        (Go to HUI_Q24)

HUI_Q23  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with:
         INTERviewer: Read categories to respondent.
1   … some tasks?
2   … most tasks?
3   … almost all tasks?
4   … all tasks?
   DK, R
^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Feelings

Would you describe [yourself/FNAME] as being usually: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... happy and interested in life?
2  ... somewhat happy?
3  ... somewhat unhappy?
4  ... unhappy with little interest in life?
5  ... so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?
DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "yourself". Otherwise, use ^FNAME.

Memory

How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Able to remember most things
2  Somewhat forgetful
3  Very forgetful
4  Unable to remember anything at all
DK, R

Thinking

How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Able to think clearly and solve problems
2  Having a little difficulty
3  Having some difficulty
4  Having a great deal of difficulty
5  Unable to think or solve problems
DK, R
Pain and Discomfort

HUI_Q28  ^ARE ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?
HUIE_28

1  Yes    (Go to HUI_END)
2  No
    DK, R   (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q29  How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?
HUIE_29 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1  Mild
    2  Moderate
    3  Severe
        DK, R

HUI_Q30  How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?
HUIE_30 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1  None
    2  A few
    3  Some
    4  Most
        DK, R

HUI_END
HEALTH STATUS – SF-36 (SFR)

SFR_BEG

SFR_C03 If (do SFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A.
Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_EOFOPT Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section
deals with another way of measuring health status.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_R03A The questions are about how ^YOU2 [feel/feels] and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to
do ^YOUR1 usual activities.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If interview is non-proxy, use “feel”.
Otherwise, use “feels”.

SFR_Q03 I’ll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during
a typical day. Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities:

… in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in
strenuous sports?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

… in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner,
bowling, or playing golf?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q05 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

… in lifting or carrying groceries?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R
SFR_Q06 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
... in climbing *several* flights of stairs?
1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q07 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
... in climbing *one* flight of stairs?
1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q08 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
... in bending, kneeling, or stooping?
1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q09 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
... in walking more than one kilometre?
1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q10 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
... in walking *several blocks*?
1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R
SFR_Q11  SFRE_11
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in walking one block?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q12  SFRE_12
(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?

1  Limited a lot
2  Limited a little
3  Not at all limited
   DK, R

SFR_Q13  SFRE_13
Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q14  SFRE_14
Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

SFR_Q15  SFRE_15
(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:

... limited in the kind of work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
(Because of ^YOUR1 **physical health**, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

... have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Next a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious). Because of **emotional problems**, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R
   R  (Go to SFR_END)

Because of **emotional problems**, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

(Because of **emotional problems** during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

... not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

During the past 4 weeks, how much has ^YOUR1 physical health or emotional problems interfered with ^YOUR1 normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1  Not at all
2  A little bit
3  Moderately
4  Quite a bit
5  Extremely
   DK, R
SFR_Q21: During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain have you had?

- None
- Very mild
- Mild
- Moderate
- Severe
- Very severe

DFK, R

SFR_Q22: During the past 4 weeks, how much pain interfered with your normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

- Not at all
- A little bit
- Moderately
- Quite a bit
- Extremely

DFK, R

SFR_R23: The next questions are about how you felt and how things have been with him/her during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_Q23: During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

- did you feel full of pep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- All of the time
- Most of the time
- A good bit of the time
- Some of the time
- A little of the time
- None of the time

DFK, R

SFR_Q24: During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

- have you been a very nervous person?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- All of the time
- Most of the time
- A good bit of the time
- Some of the time
- A little of the time
- None of the time

DFK, R
SFR_Q25  SFRE_25  
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer ^HIMHER up?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R

SFR_Q26  SFRE_26  
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt calm and peaceful?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R

SFR_Q27  SFRE_27  
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 have a lot of energy?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R

SFR_Q28  SFRE_28  
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R
(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 feel worn out?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 feel tired?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has ^YOUR1 health limited ^YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

1  All of the time
2  Most of the time
3  A good bit of the time
4  Some of the time
5  A little of the time
6  None of the time
DK, R
SFR_Q33  SFRE_33  Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.

[I/FNAME] [seem/seems] to get sick a little easier than other people.
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false
DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use “I” and “seem”. Otherwise, use ^FNAME and “seems”.

SFR_Q34  SFRE_34  (Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[I/FNAME] [am/is] as healthy as anybody [I/he/she] [know/knows].
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false
DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use “I”, “am”, “is” and “know”. If interview proxy and sex = male, use ^FNAME, “is”, “he” and “knows”. Otherwise, use ^FNAME, “is”, “she” and “knows”.

SFR_Q35  SFRE_35  (Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[I/FNAME] [expect/expects] [my/his/her] health to get worse.

1  Definitely true
2  Mostly true
3  Not sure
4  Mostly false
5  Definitely false
DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use “I”, “expect”, and “my”. If proxy interview and sex = male, use ^FNAME, “expects” and “his”. Otherwise, use ^FNAME, “expects” and “her”.

214  Statistics Canada
(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[My/FNAME's] health is excellent.

1 Definitely true
2 Mostly true
3 Not sure
4 Mostly false
5 Definitely false

DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use “My”. Otherwise, use ^FNAME's.
SEXUAL BEHAVIOURS (SX B)

SX B_BEG

SX B_C01A If (do SX B block = 1), go to SX B_C01B. Otherwise, go to SX B_END.

SX B_C01B If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SX B_END. Otherwise, go to SX B_R01.

SX B_R01 I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SX B Q01

Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No  (Go to SX B_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>No  (Go to SX B_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SX B Q02

How old were you the first time?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age in years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1; warning below 12) (MAX: current age)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to SX B_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SX B E02 The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SX B Q02 < 1 or SX B Q02 > [current age].

SX B Q03

In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No  (Go to SX B Q07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>No  (Go to SX B_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SX B Q04

With how many different partners?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 or more partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>(Go to SX B_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SXB_Q07  Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease?
   SXBE_07
   1   Yes
   2   No
       DK, R

SXB_C08A  If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08C.
           Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C08C  If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to
           SXB_C09B.
           Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.

SXB_Q08  Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?
   SXBE_7A
   1   Yes
   2   No
       DK, R

SXB_C09B  If age > 24, go to SXB_END.
           Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.

SXB_R9A    Now a few questions about birth control.
            INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_C09C  If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D.
           Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.

SXB_C09D  If MAM_Q037 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11.
           Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.

SXB_R9B    I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly
            agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
            INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q09    It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.
            SXBE_09
   1   Strongly agree       (Go to SXB_Q11)
   2   Agree               (Go to SXB_Q11)
   3   Neither agree nor disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
   4   Disagree            (Go to SXB_Q11)
   5   Strongly disagree   (Go to SXB_Q11)
       DK                 (Go to SXB_Q11)
       R                 (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_R10    I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly
            agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
            INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
**SXB_Q10**

It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.

- 1. Strongly agree
- 2. Agree
- 3. Neither agree nor disagree
- 4. Disagree
- 5. Strongly disagree
- 6. Doesn’t have a partner right now

DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_Q11**

In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?

- 1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
- 2. No (Go to SXB_END)

DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_Q12**

What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- SXBE_12A 1. Condom (male or female condom)
- SXBE_12B 2. Birth control pill
- SXBE_12C 3. Diaphragm
- SXBE_12D 4. Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- SXBE_12F 5. Birth control injection (Deprovera)
- SXBE_12E 6. Other - Specify

DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

**SXB_C12S**

If SXB_Q12 = 6, go to SXB_Q12S. Otherwise, go to SXB_C13.

**SXB_Q12S**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________

DK, R

**SXB_C13**

If MAM_Q037 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_END.

Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

**SXB_Q13**

What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- SXBE_13A 1. Condom (male or female condom)
- SXBE_13B 2. Birth control pill
- SXBE_13C 3. Diaphragm
- SXBE_13D 4. Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- SXBE_13F 5. Birth control injection (Deprovera)
- SXBE_13G 6. Nothing
- SXBE_13E 7. Other - Specify

DK, R (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_C13S  If SXB_Q13 = 7, go to SXB_Q13S. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_Q13S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

SXB_END
ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE SERVICES (ACC)

ACC_BEG

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a subsample.

ACC_C1 If (do ACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2.
ACCEFOPT Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT10.

ACC_QINT10 The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical
specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist (excluding
an optometrist).
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q10 In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis
or a consultation?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_QINT20)
   DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT20)

ACC_Q11 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the
specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_QINT20)
   DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT20)

ACC_Q12 What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACCE_12A 1  Difficulty getting a referral
ACCE_12B 2  Difficulty getting an appointment
ACCE_12C 3  No specialists in the area
ACCE_12D 4  Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
ACCE_12E 5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACCE_12F 6  Transportation - problems
ACCE_12G 7  Language - problem
ACCE_12H 8  Cost
ACCE_12I 9  Personal or family responsibilities
ACCE_12J 10 General deterioration of health
ACCE_12K 11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
ACCE_12L 12 Still waiting for visit
ACCE_12M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACCE_12N 14 Other - Specify
   DK, R

ACC_C12S If ACC_Q12 = 14 , go to ACC_Q12S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT20.
ACC_Q12S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_QINT20 The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q20 In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?
ACCE_20
1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_QINT30)
DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT30)

ACC_Q21 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?
ACCE_21
1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_QINT30)
DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT30)

ACC_Q22 What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
ACCE_22A 1 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
ACCE_22B 2 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
ACCE_22C 3 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
ACCE_22D 4 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
ACCE_22E 5 Waited too long - for surgery
ACCE_22F 6 Service not available - in the area
ACCE_22G 7 Transportation - problems
ACCE_22H 8 Language - problem
ACCE_22I 9 Cost
ACCE_22J 10 Personal or family responsibilities
ACCE_22K 11 General deterioration of health
ACCE_22L 12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
ACCE_22M 13 Still waiting for surgery
ACCE_22N 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACCE_22O 15 Other - Specify
DK, R

ACC_C22S If ACC_Q22 = 15, go to ACC_Q22S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT30.

ACC_Q22S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
ACC_QINT30  Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.
       INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q30   In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?
ACC_CE_30

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_QINT40) 
   DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT40)

ACC_Q31   In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?
ACC_CE_31

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ACC_QINT40) 
   DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT40)

ACC_Q32   What type of difficulties did you experience?
       INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

   ACC_CE_32A  1 Difficulty getting a referral
   ACC_CE_32B  2 Difficulty getting an appointment
   ACC_CE_32C  3 Waited too long - to get an appointment
   ACC_CE_32D  4 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
   ACC_CE_32E  5 Service not available - at time required
   ACC_CE_32F  6 Service not available - in the area
   ACC_CE_32G  7 Transportation - problems
   ACC_CE_32H  8 Language - problem
   ACC_CE_32I  9 Cost
   ACC_CE_32J  10 General deterioration of health
   ACC_CE_32K  11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
   ACC_CE_32L  12 Still waiting for test
   ACC_CE_32M  13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
   ACC_CE_32N  14 Other - Specify 
                      DK, R

ACC_C32S  If ACC_Q32 = 14, go to ACC_Q32S. Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT40.

ACC_Q32S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

   ________________________________
       (80 spaces)
                      DK, R

ACC_QINT40  Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.
       The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed them for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.
       INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
ACC_Q40  In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_QINT50)
    DK, R  (Go to ACC_QINT50)

ACC_Q40A  Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

ACCE_40A  1  Doctor's office
ACCE_40B  2  Community health centre / CLSC
ACCE_40C  3  Walk-in clinic
ACCE_40D  4  Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, HealthLink, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
ACCE_40E  5  Hospital emergency room
ACCE_40F  6  Other hospital service
ACCE_40G  7  Other - Specify

ACC_C40AS  If ACC_Q40A = 7, go to ACC_Q40AS.
             Otherwise, go to ACC_Q41.

ACC_Q40AS  INTERVIEWER: Specify.
___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q41  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_QINT50)
    DK, R  (Go to ACC_QINT50)

ACC_Q42  Did you experience difficulties during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_QINT50)
3  Not required at this time  (Go to ACC_QINT50)
    DK, R  (Go to ACC_QINT50)
ACC_Q43  What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACCE_43A  1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACCE_43B  2 Did not have a phone number
ACCE_43C  3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACCE_43D  4 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACCE_43E  5 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACCE_43F  6 Language - problem
ACCE_43G  7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACCE_43H  8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACCE_43I  9 Other - Specify
DK, R

ACC_C43S If ACC_Q43 = 9, go to ACC_Q43S. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q44.

ACC_Q43S INTERVIEWER: Specify.
___________________________ (80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q44  Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes (Go to ACC_Q46)
2  No    (Go to ACC_Q46)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q46)
DK, R (Go to ACC_Q46)

ACC_Q45  What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACCE_45A  1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACCE_45B  2 Did not have a phone number
ACCE_45C  3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACCE_45D  4 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACCE_45E  5 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACCE_45F  6 Language - problem
ACCE_45G  7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACCE_45H  8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACCE_45I  9 Other - Specify
DK, R

ACC_C45S If ACC_Q45 = 9, go to ACC_Q45S. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q46.

ACC_Q45S INTERVIEWER: Specify.
___________________________ (80 spaces)
DK, R
Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

1  Yes  (Go to ACC_QINT50)
2  No   (Go to ACC_QINT50)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_QINT50)
DK, R  (Go to ACC_QINT50)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
2  Did not have a phone number
3  Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
4  Waited too long to speak to someone
5  Did not get adequate info or advice
6  Language - problem
7  Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
8  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
9  Other - Specify
  DK, R

If ACC_Q47 = 9, go to ACC_Q47S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT50.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Do you have a regular family doctor?

1  Yes
2  No
  DK, R

In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ACC_QINT60)
  DK, R  (Go to ACC_QINT60)
ACC_Q51  In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care you or a family member needed?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_QINT60)
    DK, R  (Go to ACC_QINT60)

ACC_Q52  Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_Q54)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
    DK, R   (Go to ACC_Q54)

ACC_Q53  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACCE_53A 1  Difficulty contacting a physician
ACCE_53B 2  Difficulty getting an appointment
ACCE_53C 3  Do not have personal / family physician
ACCE_53D 4  Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACCE_53E 5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACCE_53F 6  Service not available - at time required
ACCE_53G 7  Service not available - in the area
ACCE_53H 8  Transportation - problems
ACCE_53I 9  Language - problem
ACCE_53J 10  Cost
ACCE_53K 11  Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACCE_53L 12  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACCE_53M 13  Other - Specify
    DK, R

ACC_C53S If ACC_Q53 = 13, go to ACC_Q53S. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q54.

ACC_Q53S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
    DK, R
Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_QINT60)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_QINT60)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_QINT60)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACCE_55A  1  Difficulty contacting a physician
ACCE_55B  2  Difficulty getting an appointment
ACCE_55C  3  Do not have personal / family physician
ACCE_55D  4  Waited too long - to get an appointment
ACCE_55E  5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACCE_55F  6  Service not available - at time required
ACCE_55G  7  Service not available - in the area
ACCE_55H  8  Transportation - problems
ACCE_55I  9  Language - problem
ACCE_55J 10  Cost
ACCE_55K 11  Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACCE_55L 12  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACCE_55M 13  Other - Specify

DK, R

If ACC_Q55 = 13, go to ACC_Q55S. Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT60.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

The next questions are about situations when you or a family member have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_END)
   DK, R   (Go to ACC_END)
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?

1  Yes (Go to ACC_END)
2  No   (Go to ACC_END)
DK, R (Go to ACC_END)

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_Q64)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q64)
DK, R (Go to ACC_Q64)

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1  Difficulty contacting a physician
2  Difficulty getting an appointment
3  Do not have personal / family physician
4  Waited too long - to get an appointment
5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
6  Service not available - at time required
7  Service not available - in the area
8  Transportation - problems
9  Language - problem
10  Cost
11  Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
12  Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13  Other - Specify
   DK, R

If ACC_Q63 = 13, go to ACC_Q63S. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q64.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

___________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

1  Yes
2  No   (Go to ACC_Q66)
3  Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
DK, R (Go to ACC_Q66)
ACC_Q65  **What type of difficulties did you experience?**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65A</td>
<td>Difficulty contacting a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65B</td>
<td>Difficulty getting an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65C</td>
<td>Do not have personal / family physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65D</td>
<td>Waited too long - to get an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65E</td>
<td>Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65F</td>
<td>Service not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65G</td>
<td>Service not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65H</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65I</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65J</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65K</td>
<td>Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65L</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_65M</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

ACC_C65S  If ACC_Q65 = 13, go to ACC_Q65S.  
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q66.

ACC_Q65S  **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

___________________________  
(80 spaces)

DK, R

ACC_Q66  **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?**

**INTERVIEWER:** It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(Go to ACC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to ACC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not required at this time</td>
<td>(Go to ACC_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R

ACC_Q67  **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67A</td>
<td>Difficulty contacting a physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67B</td>
<td>Difficulty getting an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67C</td>
<td>Do not have personal / family physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67D</td>
<td>Waited too long - to get an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67E</td>
<td>Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67F</td>
<td>Service not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67G</td>
<td>Service not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67H</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67I</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67J</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67K</td>
<td>Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67L</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCE_67M</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R
ACC_C67S If ACC_Q67 = 13, go to ACC_Q67S. Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_Q67S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_END
WAITING TIMES (WTM)

WTM_BEG

WTM_C01 If (do WTM block = 1), go to WTM_C02.
otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_EOFOPT

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a subsample.

WTM_C02 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END.
otherwise, go to WTM_C03.

WTM_C03 If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and
ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and
ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests), go to WTM_END.
otherwise, go to WTM_QINT.

WTM_QINT

Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WTM_C04 If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist), go to WTM_C16.
otherwise, go to WTM_Q01.

WTM_Q01

You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C16)
DK, R (Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q02

For what type of condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Heart condition or stroke
2 Cancer
3 Asthma or other breathing conditions
4 Arthritis or rheumatism
5 Cataract or other eye conditions
6 Mental health disorder
7 Skin conditions
8 [Gynaecological problems/blank]
9 Other – Specify
DK, R

Note: If sex = female, use “Gynaecological problems”, in WTM_Q02, category 8.
otherwise, use blank.
WTM_E02  A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02 = 8 and sex = male.

WTM_C02S  If WTM_Q02 = 9, go to WTM_Q02S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q03.

WTM_Q02S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________  
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q03  Were you referred by:

WTME_03  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... a family doctor?
2  ... another specialist?
3  ... another health care provider?
4  Did not require a referral
DK, R

WTM_Q04  Have you already visited the medical specialist?

WTME_04

1  Yes  (Go to WTM_Q05)
2  No   (Go to WTM_Q08A)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q08A)

WTM_Q05  Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?

WTME_05

1  Yes  (Go to WTM_Q07A)
2  No   (Go to WTM_Q07A)
DK, R

WTM_Q06  What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experience for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

WTME_06A

1  Difficulty getting a referral
WTME_06B

2  Difficulty getting an appointment
WTME_06C

3  No specialists in the area
WTME_06D

4  Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
WTME_06E

5  Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTME_06F

6  Transportation – problems
WTME_06G

7  Language – problem
WTME_06H

8  Cost
WTME_06I

9  Personal or family responsibilities
WTME_06J

10 General deterioration of health
WTME_06K

11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
WTME_06L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTME_06M

13 Other – Specify
DK, R
WTM_C06S  If WTM_Q06 = 13, go to WTM_Q06S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q07A.

WTM_Q06S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q07A  INTERVIEWER: How long did you have to wait between when [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled] and when you actually visited the specialist?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|___|___| (3 spaces)
(MIN:1)  (MAX: 365)
DK, R    (Go to WTM_Q10)

Note: If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, use “you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist”. If WTM_Q03 = 3, use “you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist”. Otherwise, use “the appointment was initially scheduled”.

WTM_N07B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E07B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B=3).

Go to WTM_Q10

WTM_Q08A  INTERVIEWER: How long have you been waiting since [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled]?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|___|___| (3 spaces)
(MIN:1)  (MAX: 365)
DK, R    (Go to WTM_Q10)

Note: If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, use “you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist”. If WTM_Q03 = 3, use “you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist”. Otherwise, use “the appointment was initially scheduled”.

Statistics Canada  233
WTM_08B
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E08B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2), or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).

WTM_Q10  In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between “No view” and “Don’t Know”.

1  … acceptable?  (Go to WTM_Q12)
2  … not acceptable?  
3  No view
   DK, R

Note:  If WTM_Q04 = 1, use “was the waiting time”.
Otherwise, use “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q11A  In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

| | | | (3 spaces)
(MIN:1)   (MAX: 365)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E11B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B=3).

WTM_Q12  Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q14)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q14)
WTM_Q13  **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

**WTME_13A** 1  ... yourself?

**WTME_13B** 2  ... the specialist?

**WTME_13C** 3  Other - Specify  
DK, R

WTM_C13S  If WTM_Q13 = 3, go to WTM_Q13S. 
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q14.

WTM_Q13S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________  
(80 spaces)  
DK, R

WTM_Q14  **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?**

1  Yes  
2  No  

(Go to WTM_C16)  
DK, R  
(Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q15  **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

**WTME_15A** 1  Worry, anxiety, stress

**WTME_15B** 2  Worry or stress for family or friends

**WTME_15C** 3  Pain

**WTME_15D** 4  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)

**WTME_15E** 5  Loss of work

**WTME_15F** 6  Loss of income

**WTME_15G** 7  Increased dependence on relatives/friends

**WTME_15H** 8  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs

**WTME_15I** 9  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse

**WTME_15J** 10  Health problem improved

**WTME_15K** 11  Personal relationships suffered

**WTME_15L** 12  Other - Specify  
DK, R

WTM_C15S  If WTM_Q15 = 12, go to WTM_Q15S. 
Otherwise, go to WTM_C16.

WTM_Q15S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________  
(80 spaces)  
DK, R

WTM_C16  If ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non-emergency surgery), go to WTM_C30. 
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q16.
You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Cardiac surgery
2. Cancer related surgery
3. Hip or knee replacement surgery
4. Cataract or other eye surgery
5. Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus) / blank
6. Removal of gall bladder
7. Other - Specify

Note: If sex = female, use “Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)” in WTM_Q16, category 5. Otherwise, use blank.

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

If WTM_Q16 = 7, go to WTM_Q16S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q17.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

Did you already have this surgery?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q22)

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

1. Yes
2. No

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
WTM_Q20 What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTME_20A</th>
<th>Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20B</td>
<td>Difficulty getting a diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20C</td>
<td>Waited too long - for a diagnostic test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20D</td>
<td>Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20E</td>
<td>Waited too long - for surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20F</td>
<td>Service not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20G</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20H</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20I</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20J</td>
<td>Personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20K</td>
<td>General deterioration of health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20L</td>
<td>Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20M</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTME_20N</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WTM_C20S If WTM_Q20 = 14, go to WTM_Q20S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q21A.

WTM_Q20S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________ (80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q21A How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?
INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>__</th>
<th>__</th>
<th>__</th>
<th>__</th>
<th>(3 spaces)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN:1</td>
<td>MAX: 365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q24)

WTM_N21B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

| 1 | Days |
| 2 | Weeks |
| 3 | Months |

(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E21B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger a soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

Go to WTM_C24
WTM_Q22 Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

WTM_Q23A How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?
INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

   |   |   | (3 spaces)
   (MIN:1)   (MAX: 365)
DK, R   (Go to WTM_Q24)

WTM_N23B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E23B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B = 3).

WTM_Q24 In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between “No view” and “Don’t Know”.

1  ... acceptable?  (Go to WTM_Q26)
2  ... not acceptable?
3  No view
   DK, R

Note: If WTM_Q17 = 1, use “was the waiting time”. Otherwise, use “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q25A In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

   |   |   | (3 spaces)
   (MIN:1)   (MAX: 365)
DK, R   (Go to WTM_Q26)

WTM_N25B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
   (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E25B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q25A > 31 and WTM_N25B = 1) or (WTM_Q25A > 12 and WTM_N25B = 2) or (WTM_Q25A > 18 and WTM_N25B=3).
WTM_Q26  Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?
WTME_26  
1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q28)  
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q28)

WTM_Q27  Was it cancelled or postponed by:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTME_27A  1  ... yourself?  
WTME_27B  2  ... the surgeon?  
WTME_27C  3  ... the hospital?  
WTME_27D  4  Other - Specify  
DK, R  

WTM_C27S  If WTM_Q27 = 4, go to WTM_Q27S. 
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q28.

WTM_Q27S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.  
________________________  
(80 spaces)  
DK, R  

WTM_Q28  Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?
WTME_28  
1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to WTM_C30)  
DK, R  (Go to WTM_C30)

WTM_Q29  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTME_29A  1  Worry, anxiety, stress  
WTME_29B  2  Worry or stress for family or friends  
WTME_29C  3  Pain  
WTME_29D  4  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)  
WTME_29E  5  Loss of work  
WTME_29F  6  Loss of income  
WTME_29G  7  Increased dependence on relatives/friends  
WTME_29H  8  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs  
WTME_29I  9  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse  
WTME_29J  10  Health problem improved  
WTME_29K  11  Personal relationships suffered  
WTME_29L  12  Other - Specify  
DK, R  

WTM_C29S  If WTM_Q29 = 12 go to WTM_Q29S. 
Otherwise, go to WTM_C30.

WTM_Q29S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.  
________________________  
(80 spaces)  
DK, R
WTM_C30  If ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.

WTM_Q30  Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  MRI
2  CAT Scan
3  Angiography
   DK, R

WTM_Q31  For what type of condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Heart disease or stroke
2  Cancer
3  Joints or fractures
4  Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
5  Other - Specify
   DK, R

WTM_C31S  If WTM_Q31 = 5, go to WTM_Q31S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q32.

WTM_Q31S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q32  Did you already have this test?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q39A)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q39A)

WTM_Q33  Where was the test done?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Hospital  (Go to WTM_Q35)
2  Public clinic  (Go to WTM_Q35)
3  Private clinic  (Go to WTM_Q34)
4  Other - Specify  (Go to WTM_C33S)
   DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q36)
WTM_C33S If WTM_Q33 = 4, go to WTM_Q33S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q34.

WTM_Q33S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_Q34 Was the clinic located:

WTME_34 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... in your province?
2 ... in another province?
3 Other – Specify
   DK, R

WTM_C34S If WTM_Q34 = 3, go to WTM_Q34S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q35.

WTM_Q34S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q35 Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?

WTME_35

1 Yes
2 No
   DK, R

WTM_Q36 Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

WTME_36

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q38A)
   DK, R (Go to WTM_Q38A)
What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Difficulty getting a referral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Difficulty getting an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waited too long - to get an appointment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Service not available - at time required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Service not available - in the area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Transportation - problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Language - problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General deterioration of health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unable to leave the house because of a health problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If WTM_Q37 = 13, go to WTM_Q37S. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q38A.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B=3).

Go to WTM_C40
WTM_Q39A  How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

[ ] [ ] [ ] (3 spaces) (MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_C40)

WTM_N39B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E39B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B = 3).

WTM_Q40  In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between “No view” and “Don’t Know”.

1  … acceptable? (Go to WTM_Q42)
2  … not acceptable?
3  No view
    DK, R

Note: If WTM_Q32 = 1, use “was the waiting time”. Otherwise, use “has the waiting time been”.

WTM_Q41A  In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

INTERVIEWER: (3 spaces) (MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q42)

WTM_N41B  INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E41B  An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B = 3).
WTM_Q42  Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?
WTME_42

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_Q44)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43  Was it cancelled or postponed by:
WTME_43
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ... yourself?
2  ... the specialist?
3  ... the hospital?
4  ... the clinic?
5  Other - Specify
DK, R

WTM_C43S  If WTM_Q43 = 5, go to WTM_Q43S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q44.

WTM_Q43S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.
_____________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q44  Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?
WTME_44

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to WTM_END)
DK, R  (Go to WTM_END)

WTM_Q45  How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTME_45A  1  Worry, anxiety, stress
WTME_45B  2  Worry or stress for family or friends
WTME_45C  3  Pain
WTME_45D  4  Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTME_45E  5  Loss of work
WTME_45F  6  Loss of income
WTME_45G  7  Increased dependence on relatives/friends
WTME_45H  8  Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTME_45I  9  Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTME_45J  10  Health problem improved
WTME_45K  11  Personal relationships suffered
WTME_45L  12  Other - Specify
DK, R
WTM_C45S  If WTM_Q45 = 12, go to WTM_Q45S.
          Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_Q45S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

          (80 spaces)
          DK, R

WTM_END
MEASURED HEIGHT AND WEIGHT (MHW)

MHW_BEG

Note:  This module is collected as part of a subsample only.

MHW_C01A If (do MHW block =1), go to MHW_C01B.  
Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_C01B If proxy interview, go to MHW_END.  
Otherwise, go to MHW_C01C.

MHW_C01C If area frame, go to MHW_N1A.  
Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_N1A INTERVIEWER: Are there any reasons that make it impossible to measure the 
respondent’s weight?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to MHW_R2)  
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N1B INTERVIEWER: Select reasons why it is impossible to measure the respondent’s weight.  
Mark all that apply.

MHWZ_N1A 1 Unable to stand unassisted  
   (go to MHW_END)
MHWZ_N1B 2 In a wheel chair  
   (go to MHW_END)
MHWZ_N1C 3 Bedridden  
   (go to MHW_END)
MHWZ_N1D 4 Interview setting (e.g., interview outdoors or in a public place)
MHWZ_N1E 5 Safety concerns
MHWZ_N1F 6 Has already refused to be measured
MHWZ_N1G 7 Other – Specify  
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C1C If MHW_N1B = 7, go to MHW_S1B.  
Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.

MHW_S1B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

______________________  
   (80 spaces)  
   (DK, R not allowed)

Go to MHW_N5A

MHW_R2 A person's size is important in understanding health. Because of this, I would like 
to measure your height and weight. The measurements taken will not require any 
touching.  
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
Do I have your permission to measure your weight?

1  Yes (Go to MHW_N5A)
2  No  (Go to MHW_N5A)
    (DK, R not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Record weight to the nearest 0.01 kg. If the scale does not work, or if for some other reason you cannot weigh the respondent, enter DK.

|_|_|_|.|_|_| kilograms
(MIN: 1.00; warning under 27.00 kg.) (MAX: 261.00; warning above 136.00 kg)
DK  (Go to MSW_N4)
(R not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Were there any articles of clothing or physical characteristics which affected the accuracy of this measurement?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MHW_N5A)
    (DK, R not allowed)

INTERVIEWER: Select reasons affecting accuracy. Mark all that apply.

1  Shoes or boots
2  Heavy sweater or jacket
3  Jewellery
4  Other - Specify
    (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C3B If MHW_N3B = 4, go to MHW_S3B.
Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

______________________
(80 spaces)
(DK, R not allowed)

Go to MSW_N5A
MHW_N4  INTERVIEWER: Select the reason for not weighing the respondent.

MHWZ_N4
1   Scale not functioning properly  (go to MHW_N5A)
2   Other – Specify
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C4  If MHW_N4 = 2, go to MHW_S4.
Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.

MHW_S4  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_______________________
(80 spaces)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N5A  INTERVIEWER: Are there any reasons that make it impossible to measure the
MHWZ_N5 respondent’s height?

   1   Yes
   2   No    (Go to MHW_C6)
         (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N5B  INTERVIEWER: Select reasons why it is impossible to measure the respondent’s height. Mark all that apply.

MHWZ_N5A  1   Too tall
MHWZ_N5B  2   Interview setting (e.g., interview outdoors or in a public place)
MHWZ_N5C  3   Safety concerns
MHWZ_N5D  4   Has already refused to be measured
MHWZ_N5E  5   Other – Specify
         (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C5B  If MHW_N5B = 5, go to MHW_S5B.
Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_S5B  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_______________________
(80 spaces)
(DK, R not allowed)

Go to MHW_END

MHW_C6  If MHW_N1A = 2, go to MHW_Q6A.
Otherwise, go to MHW_R6.

MHW_R6  A person’s size is important in understanding health. Because of this, I would like
to measure your height. The measurement will not require any touching.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
MHW_Q6A  Do I have your permission to measure your height?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MHW_END)
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N6B  INTERVIEWER: Enter height to nearest 0.5 cm.

|__________|
(MIN: 90.0 cm) (MAX: 250.0 cm)
DK, R  (Go to MHW_END)

MHW_N7A  INTERVIEWER: Were there any articles of clothing or physical characteristics which affected the accuracy of this measurement?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MHW_END)
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N7B  INTERVIEWER: Select reasons affecting accuracy. Mark all that apply.

MHWZ_N7A  1  Shoes or boots
MHWZ_N7B  2  Hairstyle
MHWZ_N7C  3  Hat
MHWZ_N7D  4  Other - Specify
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C7B  If MHW_N7B = 4, go to MHW_S7B.
          Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_S7B  INTERVIEWER: Specify

____________________
(80 spaces)
   (DK, R not allowed)

MHW_END
LABOUR FORCE (LBF)

LBF_BEG

Note: This module was only collected as part of a sub-sample only.

LBF_C01 If (do LBF block = 1), go to LBF_C02. Otherwise, go to LBF_END.

LBF_C02 If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LBF_END. Otherwise, go to LBF_QINT.

LBF_QINT The next few questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Job Attachment

LBF_Q01 Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1 Yes (Go to LBF_Q03)
2 No
3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LBF_QINT2)
DK, R (Go to LBF_END)

LBF_E01 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 and LBF_Q01 = 1.

LBF_Q02 Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

1 Yes (Go to LBF_Q11)
2 No (Go to LBF_END)
DK, R (Go to LBF_END)

LBF_Q03 Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

Go to LBF_C31
Job Search – Last 4 Weeks

LBF_Q11 LBFZ_11 In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?

1 Yes (Go to LBF_QINT2)
2 No DK, R (Go to LBF_QINT2)

LBF_Q13 LBFZ_13 What is the main reason that ^YOU1 ^ARE not currently working at a job or business?

1 Own illness or disability
2 Caring for - own children
3 Caring for - elder relatives
4 Pregnancy (Females only)
5 Other personal or family responsibilities
6 Vacation
7 School or educational leave
8 Retired
9 Believes no work available (in area or suited to skills)
10 Other - Specify DK, R

LBF_C13S If LBF_Q13 = 10, go to LBF_Q13S. Otherwise, go to LBF_C13.

LBF_Q13S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_E13 A response of “Pregnancy” is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if sex = male and LBF_Q13 = 4.

LBF_C13A If LBF_Q13 = 1 (Own illness or disability), go to LBF_Q13A. Otherwise, go to LBF_QINT2.

LBF_Q13A Is this due to ^YOUR1 physical health, to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?

1 Physical health
2 Emotional or mental health (including stress)
3 Use of alcohol or drugs
4 Another reason DK, R
Past Job Attachment

LBF_Q1NT2  Now some questions about jobs or employment which ^YOU2 ^HAVE had during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LBF_Q21  Did ^YOU1 work at a job or a business at any time in the past 12 months?

Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1  Yes  (Go to LBF_Q23)
2  No  (Go to LBF_Q22)
DK, R

LBF_E21  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (GEN_Q08 = 2 and LBF_Q21 = 1) or (GEN_Q08 = 1 and LBF_Q21 = 2).

LBF_C22  If LBF_Q11 = 1, go to LBF_Q71.

Otherwise, go to LBF_Q22.

LBF_Q22  During the past 12 months, did ^YOU1 do anything to find work?

1  Yes  (Go to LBF_Q71)
2  No  (Go to LBF_END)
DK, R  (Go to LBF_END)

LBF_Q23  During that 12 months, did ^YOU1 work at more than one job or business at the same time?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to LBF_END)
DK, R
Occupation, Smoking Restrictions at Work

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, then the following questions will be asked about the current job. Otherwise, they will be asked about the most recent job.

LBF_QINT3 The next questions are about ^YOUR2 [current/most recent] job or business. (If person currently holds more than one job or if the last time he/she worked it was at more than one job: [INTERVIEWER: Report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.])

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If LBF_Q03 = 1 or LBF_Q23 = 1, then the interviewer instructions in LBF_QINT3 should appear as:

INTERVIEWER: Report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Otherwise, the instruction should appear as:

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LBF_Q31 [Are/Were/Is/Was] ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?

LBFZ_31

1 Employee (Go to LBF_Q33)
2 Self-employed
3 Working in a family business without pay (Go to LBF_Q33)
DK, R (Go to LBF_Q33)

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “are”. If non-proxy interview and not (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “were”. If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “is”. If proxy interview and not (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “was”.

Statistics Canada

253
[Do/Does/Did] ^YOU1 have any employees?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “Do”. If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “Does”. Otherwise, use “Did”.

LBF_Q32 What [is/was] the name of ^YOUR1 business?

LBFZF32 ________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Go to LBF_Q34

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use “is”. Otherwise, use “was”.

LBF_Q33 For whom [do/does/did] ^YOU1 [currently/last] work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)

LBFZF33 ________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “do”. If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “does”. Otherwise, use “did”. If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use “currently”. Otherwise, use “last”.

LBF_Q34 What kind of business, industry or service [is/was] this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)

LBFZF34 ________________

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use “is”. Otherwise, use “was”.

---

Statistics Canada
LBF_Q35 What kind of work [is/was] ^YOU1 doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)

LBFZF35 (50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is". Otherwise, use "was".

Note: Use trigram search.

LBF_D35 SIC_CODE (4 bytes)
LBFZCNIC
LBFZCSOC Note: Store SOC Code associated with LBF_Q35

LBF_C35 If LBF_D35 = 1 OR LBF_D35 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to LBF_S35. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q36.

LBF_S35 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

LBFZF35S (50 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_Q36 What [are/were] ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)

LBFZF36 (50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, “are”. Otherwise, use “were”.

LBF_Q36A [Is/Was] ^YOUR1 job permanent, or is there some way that it [is/was] not permanent? (e.g., seasonal, temporary, term, casual)

1 Permanent (Go to LBF_Q37)
2 Not permanent (Go to LBF_Q37)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use “is”. Otherwise, use “was”.
LBF_Q36B  In what way [is/was] ^YOUR1 job not permanent?

1  Seasonal
2  Temporary, term or contract
3  Casual job
4  Work done through a temporary help agency
5  Other
   DK, R

Note:  If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is". Otherwise, use “was”.

LBF_Q37  At ^YOUR1 place of work, what [are/were] the restrictions on smoking?

ETSZ_7 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Restricted completely
2  Allowed in designated areas
3  Restricted only in certain places
4  Not restricted at all
   DK, R

Note:  If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use “are”. Otherwise, use “were”.

The data from this variable can be found under the Exposure to Second Hand Smoke (ETS) in the data dictionary.

Absence / Hours

LBF_C41  If LBF_Q02 = 1, go to LBF_Q41. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q42.

LBF_Q41  What was the main reason ^YOU2 ^WERE absent from work last week?

LBFZ_41

1  Own illness or disability
2  Caring for own children
3  Caring for elder relatives
4  Maternity leave (Females only)
5  Other personal or family responsibilities
6  Vacation
7  Labour dispute (strike or lockout)
8  Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9  Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10  Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11  Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12  Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13  Seasonal business (Excluding employees)
14  School or educational leave
15  Other - Specify
   DK, R
LBF_C41S  If LBF_Q41 = 15, go to LBF_Q41S. Otherwise, go to LBF_C41A_1.

LBF_Q41S  INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_E41A  A response of “Maternity Leave” is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if sex = male and LBF_Q13 = 4.

Go to LBF_C41A_1

LBF_E41B  A response of “Self-employed, no work available” or “Seasonal business” is invalid for an employee. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q31 = 1 and LBF_Q41 = 12 or 13.

Go to LBF_C41A_1

LBF_E41C  A response of “Temporary layoff due to business conditions”, “Seasonal layoff”, “Casual job, no work available” or “Work schedule” is invalid for a self-employed person. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q31 = 2 and LBF_Q41 = 8, 9, 10 or 11.

Go to LBF_C41A_1

LBF_E41D  A response of “Temporary layoff due to business conditions”, “Seasonal layoff”, “Casual job, no work available”, “Work schedule” or “Self-employed, no work available” is invalid for a person working in a family business without pay. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q31 = 3 and LBF_Q41 = 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12.

Go to LBF_C41A_1

LBF_C41A_1  If LBF_Q41 = 1 (Own illness or disability), go to LBF_Q41A. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q42.

LBF_Q41A  Was that due to ^YOUR1 physical health, to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?

1  Physical health
2  Emotional or mental health (including stress)
3  Use of alcohol or drugs
4  Another reason
DK, R
LBF_Q42  About how many hours a week [do/does/did] ^YOU2 usually work at ^YOUR1 [job/business]? If ^YOU2 usually [work/works/worked] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "do" and "work". If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "does" and "works". Otherwise, use "did" and "worked".

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job". Otherwise, use "business".

LBF_Q44  Which of the following best describes the hours ^YOU2 usually [work/works/worked] at ^YOUR1 [job/business]?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Regular - daytime schedule or shift (Go to LBF_Q46)
2. Regular - evening shift
3. Regular - night shift
4. Rotating shift (change from days to evenings to nights)
5. Split shift
6. On call
7. Irregular schedule
8. Other - Specify

DK, R (Go to LBF_Q46)

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "work". If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "works". Otherwise, use "worked".

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job". Otherwise, use "business".

LBF_C44S If LBF_Q44 = 8, go to LBF_Q44S. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q45.

LBF_Q44S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)

DK, R
LBF_Q45 What is the main reason that ^YOU [work/works/worked] this schedule?

1 Requirement of job / no choice
2 Going to school
3 Caring for - own children
4 Caring for - other relatives
5 To earn more money
6 Likes to work this schedule
7 Other - Specify

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use and “work”. If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “works”. Otherwise, use “worked”.

LBF_C45S If LBF_Q45 = 7, go to LBF_Q45S. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q46.

LBF_Q45S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_Q46 [Do/Does/Did] ^YOU1 usually work on weekends at this [job/business]?

1 Yes
2 No

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “do”. If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “does”. Otherwise, use “did”.

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use “job”. Otherwise, use “business”.

Other Job

LBF_C51 If LBF_Q03 = 1 or LBF_Q23=1, go to LBF_Q51. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q61.
LBF_Q51 LBFZ_51 You indicated that ^YOU2 [have/has/had] had more than one job. For how many weeks in a row [have/has/had] ^YOU1 [job/business] at more than one job [(in the past 12 months)]?
INTervIewer: Obtain best estimate.

|   | Weeks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)
|   | DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “have”. If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “has”. Otherwise, use “had”. 
If LBF_Q31 = 1, use “job”. Otherwise, use “business”. If LBF_Q23 = 1, use “in the past 12 months”. Otherwise, leave blank.

LBF_Q52 LBFZ_52 What is the main reason that ^YOU1 [job/business] at more than one job?

1. To meet regular household expenses
2. To pay off debts
3. To buy something special
4. To save for the future
5. To gain experience
6. To build up a business
7. Enjoys the work of the second job
8. Other - Specify
   DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q31 = 1, use “job”. Otherwise, use “business”. 
LBF_C52S If LBF_Q52 = 8, go to LBF_Q52S. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q53.

LBF_Q52S INTervIewer: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R
LBF_Q53 About how many hours a week [do/does/did] ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU1 usually [work/works/worked] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LBF_Q42].

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 - LBF_Q42; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note:
If LBF_Q42 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LBF_Q42 = DK or R, then maximum = 168.

If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “do” and “work”.
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use “does” and “works”.
Otherwise, use “did” and “worked”.

LBF_Q54 [Do/Does/Did] ^YOU1 usually work on weekends at ^YOUR1 other job(s)?

|   | 1  Yes
|   | 2  No
|   | DK, R

Note:
If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 and non-proxy interview, use “do”.
If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 and proxy interview, use “does”.
Otherwise, use “did”.

Weeks Worked

LBF_Q61 During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did ^YOU2 do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] Weeks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)
DK, R
Looking For Work

LBF_C71
- If LBF_Q61 = 52, go to LBF_END.
- If LBF_Q61 = 51, go to LBF_Q71A.

LBF_Q71
- During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

LBFZ_71
- That leaves \([52 - LBF_Q61]\) weeks. During those \([52 - LBF_Q61]\) weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is \([52 - LBF_Q61]\).

| | | Weeks 
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 52 - LBF_Q61)
DK, R

Go to LBF_C72

Note: If LBF_Q61 was answered, use the second wording. Otherwise, use the first wording.

If LBF_Q61 = DK or R, max of LBF_Q71 = 52.

LBF_Q71A
- That leaves 1 week. During that week, did you look for work?

LBFZ_71A
- 1 Yes (make LBF_Q71 = 1)
- 2 No (make LBF_Q71 = 0)
DK, R

LBF_C72
- If either LBF_Q61 or LBF_Q71 are non-response, go to LBF_END.
- If the total number of weeks reported in LBF_Q61 and LBF_Q71 = 52, go to LBF_END.

If LBF_Q61 and LBF_Q71 were answered, \([WEEKS] = [52 - (LBF_Q61 + LBF_Q71)]\).
If LBF_Q61 was not answered, \([WEEKS] = (52 - LBF_Q71)\).

LBF_Q72
- That leaves \([WEEKS]\) week[s] during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?

LBFZ_72
- 1 Yes (Go to LBF_C73)
- 2 No (Go to LBF_C73)
DK, R

LBF_E72
- You have indicated that you worked for \(LBF_Q61\) week[s] and that you were looking for work for \(LBF_Q71\) week[s], leaving \([WEEKS]\) week[s] during which you were neither working nor looking for work. The total number of weeks must add to 52. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q72 = 2.
LBF_C73 If (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q11 = 1), go to LBF_Q73. Otherwise, go to LBF_END.

LBF_Q73 **What is the main reason that ^YOU1 ^WERE not looking for work?**

**LBFZ_73 INTERVIEWER:** If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.

1. Own illness or disability
2. Caring for - own children
3. Caring for - elder relatives
4. Pregnancy (Females only)
5. Other personal or family responsibilities
6. Vacation
7. Labour dispute (strike or lockout)
8. Temporary layoff due to business conditions
9. Seasonal layoff
10. Casual job, no work available
11. Work schedule (e.g., shift work)
12. School or educational leave
13. Retired
14. Believes no work available (in area or suited to skills)
15. Other - Specify

LBF_C73S If LBF_Q73 = 15, go to LBF_Q73S. Otherwise, go to LBF_C73A.

LBF_Q73S **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_E73 **A response of “Pregnancy” is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if sex = male and LBF_Q13 = 4.

LBF_C73B If LBF_Q73 = 1 (own illness or disability), go to LBF_Q73A. Otherwise, go to LBF_END.

LBF_Q73A **Was that due to ^YOUR1 physical health, to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?**

1. Physical health
2. Emotional or mental health (including stress)
3. Use of alcohol or drugs
4. Another reason
DK, R

LBF_END
LABOUR FORCE – Common Portion (LF2)

LABOUR FORCE (SectLabel)

LF2_BEG

LF2_C1  If (do LBF block = 1) or (m79 = 1), go to LF2_END. (LBF module included in sub-sample)
Otherwise, go to LF2_C2.

LF2_C2  If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LF2_END.
Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

LF2_R1  The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q1  Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1  Yes  (Go to LF2_Q3)
2  No  (Go to LF2_Q4)
3  Permanently unable to work  (Go to LF2_END)  
   DK, R  (Go to LF2_END)

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q01).

LF2_E1  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_Q2  Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

1  Yes  (Go to LF2_Q3)
2  No  (Go to LF2_Q4)
   DK, R  (Go to LF2_END)

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q02).

LF2_Q3  Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

Go to LF2_R5

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q03).
In the past 4 weeks, did YOU do anything to find work?

1  Yes
2  No

Go to LF2_END

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q11).

The next questions are about YOUR current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <Enter> to continue.

About how many hours a week DOVERB YOU usually work at YOUR job or business? If YOU usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

|  |  |  |  | Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)

Note: If LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1 and non-proxy interview, use “work”. Otherwise, use “works”.

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q42 except that it is asked only of those who currently have a job (i.e. those who do not currently have a job but who had a job in the past 12 months are not included here but they are in the universe of LBF_Q42. Also the question text uses the phrase “job or business” rather than a fill because LBF_Q31 (employee or self-employed) is not in the Common LF2 module.).

At YOUR place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Restricted completely
2  Allowed in designated areas
3  Restricted only in certain places
4  Not restricted at all

Note: The data from this variable can be found under the Exposure to Second Hand Smoke (ETS) in the data dictionary.
LF2_C7  If LF2_Q3=1, go to LF2_Q7.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_Q7  You indicated that ^YOU2 ^HAVE more than one job.

LBSE_53  About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 – LF2_Q5].

|___|___|   Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 – LF2_Q5; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note:  If non-proxy interview and (LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1), use “work”. Otherwise, use “works”.

If LF2_Q5 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LF2_Q5 = DK or R, then maximum = 168.

(Note that this question is equivalent to LBF_Q53 except that again the universe is current job holders only).

LF2_END
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS (SDC)

SDC_BEG

SDC_C1 If (do SDC block = 1), go to SDC_R1. Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

SDC_R1 Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SDC_Q1 In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?

SDCE_1

1 Canada (Go to SDC_Q4) 11 Jamaica
2 China 12 Netherlands / Holland
3 France 13 Philippines
4 Germany 14 Poland
5 Greece 15 Portugal
6 Guyana 16 United Kingdom
7 Hong Kong 17 United States
8 Hungary 18 Vietnam
9 India 19 Sri Lanka
10 Italy 20 Other - Specify
DK, R (Go to SDC_Q4)

SDC_C1S If SDC_Q1 = 20, go to SDC_Q1S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.

SDC_Q1S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

SDC_Q2 ^WERE_C ^YOU1 born a Canadian citizen?

SDCE_2

1 Yes (Go to SDC_Q4)
2 No (Go to SDC_Q4)
DK, R (Go to SDC_Q4)
SDC_Q3  
**In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?**  

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is [year of birth]; maximum is [current year].

---

SDCE_3  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: year of birth) (MAX: current year)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DK, R**

SDC_E3  
**Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.**

Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < [year of birth] or SDC_Q3 > [current year].

SDC_Q4  
**To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply. If “Canadian” is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian.

---

SDCE_4A  
1 Canadian

SDCE_4B  
2 French

SDCE_4C  
3 English

SDCE_4D  
4 German

SDCE_4E  
5 Scottish

SDCE_4F  
6 Irish

SDCE_4G  
7 Italian

SDCE_4H  
8 Ukrainian

SDCE_4I  
9 Dutch (Netherlands)

SDCE_4J  
10 Chinese

SDCE_4K  
11 Jewish

SDCE_4L  
12 Polish

SDCE_4M  
13 Portuguese

SDCE_4N  
14 South Asian (e.g. East Indian)

SDCE_4O  
15 Norwegian

SDCE_4P  
16 Welsh

SDCE_4Q  
17 Swedish

SDCE_4R  
18 North American Indian

SDCE_4S  
19 Métis

SDCE_4T  
20 Inuit

SDCE_4U  
21 Other – Specify

**DK, R**

SDC_C4S  
If SDC_Q4 = 21, go to SDC_Q4S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5.

SDC_Q4S  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

**DK, R**
Note: Question SDC_Q4, had minor revisions and was used starting with June 2005 collection.

SDC_Q4 To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian).

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If "Canadian" is the only response, probe.
If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian.
If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDCE_4A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Canadian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4E</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4G</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4H</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4I</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Netherlands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4J</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4K</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4L</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4M</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4N</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4O</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4P</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4Q</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4R</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>North American Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCE_4S</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Metis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Inuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_Q4S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The otherwise part of condition SDC_C4S, now flows to SDC_Q4_1, starting with June 2005 collection.

SDC_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, R
Note: Starting with June, 2005 data collection, the SDC module has been changed. Between questions SDC_Q4 and SDC_Q5, three revised questions have been added to identify Aboriginal people.

**SDC_Q4_1**

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

1. Yes  
2. No (Go to SDC_Q4_3)  
DK, R (Go to SDE_Q5)

**SDC_Q4_2**

^ARE_C ^YOU1: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.  
If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "3".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>North American Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Métis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inuit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R  
Go to SDC_Q5

**SDC_Q4_3**

People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial Backgrounds. ^ARE_C ^YOU1: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Latin American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R  
SDC_C4_3S If SDC_Q4_3 = 12, go to SDC_Q4_3S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5.

**SDC_Q4_3S**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)  
DK, R
In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cree</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagalog (Pilipino)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other – Specify</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If SDC_Q5 = 23, go to SDC_Q5S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5A.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cree</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagalog (Pilipino)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other – Specify</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If SDC_Q5A = 23, go to SDC_Q5AS. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q6.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R
SDC_Q6  What is the language that ^YOU2 first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?  
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
If person can no longer understand the first language learned, mark the second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SDC_C6S If SDC_Q6 = 23, go to SDC_Q6S.  
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q7.

SDC_Q6S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

Note:  Questions SDC_Q7 and SDC_Q7B were only collected from January to May, 2005.

SDC_Q7  People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds. ^ARE_C ^YOU1:  
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Latin American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, R
SDC_C7S If SDC_Q7 = 13, go to SDC_Q7S. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7B.

SDC_Q7S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

SDC_C7B If SDC_Q7 = 12, go to SDC_Q7B. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7A.

SDC_Q7B ^ARE_C ^YOU1:
SDCE_7BA INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … North American Indian?
2 … Métis?
3 … Inuit?
4 Other - Specify
DK, R

SDC_C7BS If SDC_Q7B = 4, go to SDC_Q7BS. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7A.

SDC_Q7BS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

SDC_C7A If proxy interview or age < 13 or age > 59, go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q7A.

SDC_Q7A Do you consider yourself to be:
SDCE_7AA INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 … heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2 … homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3 … bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)
DK, R

SDC_END
EDUCATION (EDU)

EDU_BEG

EDU_C01A If (do EDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01 Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C07A If there is at least one household member who is >= 14 years of age other than the selected respondent, go to EDU_R07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07A Now I'd like you to think about the rest of your household.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_B02 Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Note: Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older other than selected respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

If it is a proxy interview then begin with person providing information about selected respondent.

Otherwise, begin with first person rostered. Continue with household members in the order in which they were rostered.

If calling the block for the person providing the information about selected respondent, set proxyMode = NonProxy.
Otherwise, set proxyMode = Proxy.

EDU_END
Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU1_BEG

EDU_R01 Next, education. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_Q01 What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ^HAVE ever completed?

1 Grade 8 or lower  (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  (Go to EDU_Q03)
2 Grade 9 – 10  (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary)  (Go to EDU_Q03)
3 Grade 11 – 13  (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)  (Go to EDU_Q03)
DK, R

EDU_Q02 Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

EDU_Q03 ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1 Yes  (Go to EDU_Q05)
2 No  (Go to EDU_Q05)
DK, R

EDU_Q04 What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?

1 No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
2 Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
3 Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
4 University certificate below bachelor’s level
5 Bachelor’s degree
6 University degree or certificate above bachelor’s degree
DK, R

EDU_Q05 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to EDU1_END)
DK, R  (Go to EDU1_END)
**EDU_Q06**

**SDCE_09**

^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

DK, R
**Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)**

**EDU_Q07** What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [you/FNAME] ever completed?

1. Grade 8 or lower
   (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  (Go to EDU_Q09)
2. Grade 9 – 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q09)
3. Grade 11 – 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)  
   DK, R  (Go to EDU_Q09)

Note:  If non-proxy interview, use “you”. Otherwise, use ^FNAME.

**EDU_Q08** Did [you/he/she] graduate from high school (secondary school)?

1. Yes
2. No  
   DK, R

Note:  If non-proxy interview, use "you". Otherwise, use “he” or “she".

**EDU_Q09** [Have/Has] [you/he/she] received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1. Yes  
   (Go to next family member or EDU_END) 
2. No  
   (Go to next family member or EDU_END)

Note:  If non-proxy interview, use "Have" and "you". Otherwise, use "Has" and "he" or "she".

**EDU_Q10** What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma [you/he/she] [have/has] obtained?

1. No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
2. Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
3. Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
4. University certificate below bachelor’s level
5. Bachelor’s degree
6. University degree or certificate above bachelor’s degree  
   DK, R

Note:  If non-proxy interview, use "you" and “have”. Otherwise, use “he” or “she” and “has".

**EDU2_END**
INSURANCE COVERAGE (INS)

INS_BEG

INS_C1A If (do INS block = 1), go to INS_QINT.
INS_C2A Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_QINT Now, turning to ^YOUR2 insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INS_Q1 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of YOUR1 prescription medications?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INS_Q2)
    DK (Go to INS_Q2)
    R  (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_Q1A 1  ... a government-sponsored plan?
INS_Q1B 2  ... an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_Q1C 3  ... a private plan?
    DK, R

INS_Q2 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

INS_Q2 1  ... ^YOUR1 dental expenses?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INS_Q3)
    DK, R  (Go to INS_Q3)

INS_Q2A Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_Q2A 1  ... a government-sponsored plan?
INS_Q2B 2  ... an employer-sponsored plan?
INS_Q2C 3  ... a private plan?
    DK, R
INS_Q3  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

... the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INS_Q4)
    DK, R  (Go to INS_Q4)

INS_Q3A  Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INSE_3A  1  ... a government-sponsored plan?
INSE_3B  2  ... an employer-sponsored plan?
INSE_3C  3  ... a private plan?
    DK, R

INS_Q4  (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

... hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to INS_END)
    DK, R  (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q4A  Is it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INSE_4A  1  ... a government-sponsored plan?
INSE_4B  2  ... an employer-sponsored plan?
INSE_4C  3  ... a private plan?
    DK, R

INS_END
INCOME (INC)

INC_BEG

INC_C1 If (do INC block = 1), go to INC_QINT. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_QINT Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INC_Q1 Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INCE_1A 1 Wages and salaries
INCE_1B 2 Income from self-employment
INCE_1C 3 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INCE_1D 4 Employment insurance
INCE_1E 5 Worker's compensation
INCE_1F 6 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INCE_1G 7 Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCE_1H 8 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INCE_1I 9 Child Tax Benefit
INCE_1J 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INCE_1K 11 Child support
INCE_1L 12 Alimony
INCE_1M 13 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
INCE_1N 14 None (Go to INC_Q3)
DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_E1 You cannot select “none” and another category. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 14 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E2 Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q21 = 1).

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC_Q2. Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

Note: In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 is given its value.
INC_Q2  What was the main source of income?

1  Wages and salaries
2  Income from self-employment
3  Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
4  Employment insurance
5  Worker's compensation
6  Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension
7  Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
8  Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
9  Child Tax Benefit
10  Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11  Child support
12  Alimony
13  Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
14  None (category created during processing)

DK, R

INC_E3  The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_Q3  What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>(Go to INC_C4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>(Go to INC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to INC_Q3A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 are also being recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q3A to INC_Q3G.

INC_Q3A  Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?

Was the total household income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

1  Less than $20,000
2  $20,000 or more  (Go to INC_Q3E)
3  No income  (Go to INC_END)
DK, R  (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q3B  Was the total household income from all sources less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?

1  Less than $10,000
2  $10,000 or more  (Go to INC_Q3D)
DK, R  (Go to INC_C4)
INC_Q3C  Was the total household income from all sources less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?
1 Less than $5,000
2 $5,000 or more
DK, R
Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3D  Was the total household income from all sources less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?
1 Less than $15,000
2 $15,000 or more
DK, R
Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3E  Was the total household income from all sources less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?
1 Less than $40,000
2 $40,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3G)
   (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3F  Was the total household income from all sources less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?
1 Less than $30,000
2 $30,000 or more
DK, R
Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3G  Was the total household income from all sources:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 ... less than $50,000?
2 ... $50,000 to less than $60,000?
3 ... $60,000 to less than $80,000?
4 ... $80,000 to less than $100,000?
5 ... $100,000 or more?
   DK, R

INC_C4  If age >= 15, go to INC_Q4.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.
Canadian Community Health Survey - Cycle 3.1

What is your best estimate of \(^\text{YOUR2}\) total personal income, before taxes and other deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Income (Go to INC_END)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(Go to INC_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td>(Go to INC_Q4A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In processing, responses reported in INC_Q4 are also coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q4A to INC_Q4G.

Can you estimate in which of the following groups \(^\text{YOUR2}\) personal income falls? Was \(^\text{YOUR1}\) total personal income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

1. Less than $20,000 (Go to INC_Q4E)
2. $20,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4E)
3. No income (Go to INC_END)
4. DK, R (Go to INC_END)

Was \(^\text{YOUR1}\) total personal income less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?

1. Less than $10,000 (Go to INC_Q4D)
2. $10,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4D)
3. DK, R (Go to INC_END)

Was \(^\text{YOUR1}\) total personal income less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?

1. Less than $5,000
2. $5,000 or more
3. DK, R
4. Go to INC_END

Was \(^\text{YOUR1}\) total personal income less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?

1. Less than $15,000
2. $15,000 or more
3. DK, R
4. Go to INC_END

Was \(^\text{YOUR1}\) total personal income less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?

1. Less than $40,000 (Go to INC_Q4G)
2. $40,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4G)
3. DK, R (Go to INC_END)
INC_Q4F

Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?

1   Less than $30,000
2   $30,000 or more
   DK, R

Go to INC.END

INC_Q4G

Was ^YOUR1 total personal income:

1   … less than $50,000?
2   … $50,000 to less than $60,000?
3   … $60,000 to less than $80,000?
4   … $80,000 to less than $100,000?
5   … $100,000 or more?
   DK, R

INC.END
FOOD SECURITY (FSC)

FSC_BEG

FSC_C01 If (do FSC block = 1), then go to FSC_D010.

FSCEFOPT Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_D010 If HhldSize = 1, then

^YouAndOthers = "you"
^YouAndOthers_C = "You"
Else
^YouAndOthers = "you and other household members"
^YouAndOthers_C = "You and other household members"
Endif

If (OlderKids + YoungKids = 1), then

^ChildFName = ChildFName
^ChildWas = ChildFName + "was"
^AnyChild = ChildFName
^AnyChilds = ChildFName + "'s"
^WasAnyChild = "was" + ChildFName
Else
^ChildFName = "the children"
^ChildWas = "The children were"
^AnyChild = "any of the children"
^AnyChilds = "any of the children's"
^WasAnyChild = "were any of the children"
Endif

If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, then

^YouOtherAdults = "you"
^YouOtherAdults_C = "You"
Else
^YouOtherAdults = "you or other adults in your household"
^YouOtherAdults_C = "You or other adults in your household"
Endif

FSC_R010 The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months, that is, since [current month] of last year?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  ^YouAndOthers_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
2  ^YouAndOthers_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
3  Sometimes ^YouAndOthers did not have enough to eat.
4  Often ^YouAndOthers didn't have enough to eat.

DK, R (Go to FSC_END)

Now I’m going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^YouAndOthers in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

The first statement is: …^YouAndOthers_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, R

The food that ^YouAndOthers bought just didn’t last, and there wasn’t any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, R

^YouAndOthers_C couldn’t afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?

1  Often true
2  Sometimes true
3  Never true

DK, R

If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050. Otherwise, go to FSC_C070.

Now I’m going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <Enter> to continue.
^YouOtherAdults_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^ChildFName because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

^YouOtherAdults_C couldn't feed ^ChildFName a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

If (FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4) and (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_Q070.
Else if (FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4), go to FSC_R080.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

^ChildWas not eating enough because ^YouOtherAdults just couldn't afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12 months?

1. Often true
2. Sometimes true
3. Never true
DK, R

The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

In the past 12 months, since last [current month] did ^YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to FSC_Q090)
DK, R (Go to FSC_Q090)

How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. Almost every month
2. Some months but not every month
3. Only 1 or 2 months
DK, R
In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn’t enough money to buy food?
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn’t eat because you couldn’t afford enough food?
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn’t have enough money for food?
1  Yes
2  No
   DK, R

If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

In the past 12 months, did you or other adults ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn’t enough money for food?
1  Yes
2  No (Go to FSC_C130)
   DK, R (Go to FSC_C130)

How often did this happen—almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?
1  Almost every month
2  Some months but not every month
3  Only 1 or 2 months
   DK, R

If (OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0) go to FSC_R130. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSC_Q130 In the past 12 months, did ^YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of ^AnyChilds meals because there wasn't enough money for food?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC_Q140 In the past 12 months, did ^AnyChild ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to FSC_Q150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No DK, R (Go to FSC_Q150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC_Q141 How often did this happen—almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?</td>
<td>1 Almost every month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Some months but not every month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Only 1 or 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC_Q150 In the past 12 months, ^WasAnyChild ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No DK, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSC_Q160 In the past 12 months, did ^AnyChild ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No DK, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (DWL)

DWL_BEG

DWL_C01 If (do block DWL = 1), go to DWL_R01. Otherwise, go to DWL_END.

DWL_R01 Now a few questions about your dwelling. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DWL_C01B If area frame, go to DWL_Q02. Otherwise, go to DWL_Q01.

DWL_Q01 What type of dwelling ^DOVERB ^YOU2 live in? Is it a:

1. ... single detached?
2. ... double?
3. ... row or terrace?
4. ... duplex?
5. ... low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a flat?
6. ... high-rise apartment of 5 stories or more?
7. ... institution?
8. ... hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp?
9. ... mobile home?
10. ... other – Specify
    DK, R

DWL_C01S If DWL_Q01 = 10, go to DWL_Q01S. Otherwise, go to DWL_Q02.

DWL_Q01S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

________________________
(80 spaces)
DK, R

DWL_Q02 How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Enter “0” if no separate, enclosed bedroom.

| l | Number of bedrooms
| Min: 0 | Max: 20
DK, R

DWL_E02 An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept answer and continue or <Go to> to return and correct.

Trigger soft edit if (DWL_Q02 > 10).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADMINISTRATION (ADM)

ADM_BEG

ADM_C01 If (do ADM block = 1), go to ADM_Q01A. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Health Number

ADM_Q01A Statistics Canada and your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to your past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor’s offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use “territorial”. Otherwise, use “provincial”.

ADM_Q01B This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to ADM_Q04A)
   DK, R (Go to ADM_Q04A)

ADM_C3A If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]
If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island]
If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]
If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick]
If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec]
If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario]
If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]
If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]
If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta]
If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia]
If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon]
If province = 61, [province] = [Northwest Territories]
If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut]

ADM_Q03A (Having a [provincial/territorial] health number will assist us in linking to this other information.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a(n) [province] health number?

1  Yes (Go to HN)
2  No
   DK, R (Go to ADM_Q04A)

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use “territorial”. Otherwise, use “provincial”.

292
For which [province/territory] is YOUR2 health number?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
88 Do not have a [provincial/territorial] health number (Go to ADM_Q04A)

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use “territory” and “territorial” Otherwise, use “province” and “provincial”.

What is YOUR2 health number?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for [province]. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

________________________
(8 - 12 spaces)
DK, R

Data Sharing – All Provinces (excluding Québec and the territories)

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health[, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada / and Health Canada].

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If Shareflag = 1, use “, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada”. Otherwise, use “and Health Canada”.

Note: A phrase has been added to the share question to be turned on, once the Public Health Agency of Canada has legal status.

Data Sharing – NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with [Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada / Health Canada] and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If Shareflag = 1, use “Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada”. Otherwise, use “Health Canada”.
Data Sharing – Québec

ADM_Q04A  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « l'Institut de la Statistique du Québec »[, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada / and Health Canada].

The « l'Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If Shareflag = 1, use ”, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada”. Otherwise, use “ and Health Canada”.

ADM_Q04B  All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Frame Evaluation

FRE_C1  If RDD or FREFLAG = 1 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have been done for the household), go to ADM_N05.

FRE_Q1  How many different telephone numbers are there for your household, not counting cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes?

1  1
2  2
3  3 or more
4  None (Go to FRE_Q4)
    DK, R (Go to ADM_N05)

FRE_Q2  What is [your/your main] phone number, including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers. Telephone number: [telnum].

Note: If FRE_Q1 = 1, use “your”. Otherwise, use “your main”.

Code         INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
Tel           INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

Go to FRE_C3

DK         (Go to ADM_N05)
R          (Go to FRE_Q2A)
FRE_Q2A  Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of your phone number? Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.

I I I I I I I
DK, R  (Go to ADM_N05)

FRE_C3  If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to ADM_N05.

FRE_Q3  What is [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers], including the area code?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers.

Note:  If FRE_Q1 = 2, use “your other phone number”. Otherwise, use “another of your phone numbers”.

CODE2  INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
TEL2  INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

Go to ADM_N05

DK  (Go to ADM_N05)
R  (Go to FRE_Q3A)
FRE_Q3A  Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers]? (Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.)

I I I I I I I I I I
DK, R
Go to ADM_N05

Note:  If FRE_Q1 = 2, use "your other phone number" in FRE_Q3. Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers" in FRE_Q3.

FRE_Q4  ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, R

Administration

ADM_N05  INTERVIEWER: Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to ADM_C09)
DK, R  (Go to ADM_C09)

ADM_N06  INTERVIEWER: Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names.
Do you want to make corrections to:

1  ... first name only?
2  ... last name only?  (Go to ADM_N08)
3  ... both names?
4  ... no corrections?  (Go to ADM_C09)
DK, R  (Go to ADM_C09)

ADM_N07  INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name only.

________________________
(25 spaces)
DK, R

ADM_C08  If ADM_N06 <> "both names", go to ADM_C09.

ADM_N08  INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name only.

________________________
(25 spaces)
DK, R

ADM_C09  If RDD, go to ADM_N10.
ADM_N09 INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

1   On telephone
2   In person
3   Both
    DK, R

ADM_N10 INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

1   Yes  (Go to ADM_N12)
2   No   (Go to ADM_N12)
    DK, R

ADM_N11 INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

1   Yes
2   No
    DK, R

ADM_N12 INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview

1   English
2   French
3   Chinese
4   Italian
5   Punjabi
6   Spanish
7   Portuguese
8   Polish
9   German
10  Vietnamese
11  Arabic
12  Tagalog
13  Greek
14  Tamil
15  Cree
16  Afghan
17  Cantonese
18  Hindi
19  Mandarin
20  Persian
21  Russian
22  Ukrainian
23  Urdu
24  Inuktitut
25  Other – Specify

ADM_C12S If ADM_N12 = 90, go to ADM_N12S. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

ADM_N12S INTERVIEWER: Specify

________________________
(80 spaces)
    DK, R

ADM_END
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services (acc)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration (adm)</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of selected respondent (anc)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol use (alc)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure check (bpc)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast examinations (brx)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast self examinations (bsx)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian problem gambling index (cpg)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes made to improve health (cih)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood and adult stressors (cst)</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic conditions (ccc)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorectal cancer exams (ccs)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts with mental health professionals (cmh)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental visits (den)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (dps)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes care (dia)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress (dis)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling characteristics (dwl)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (edu)</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure to second-hand smoke (ets)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations (eyx)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flu shots (flu)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food choices (fdc)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security (fsc)</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit and vegetable consumption (fvc)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General health (gen)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care system satisfaction (hcs)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care utilization (hcu)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health status – sf-36 (sfr)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health utility index (hui)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT and WEIGHT (HWT)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home care (hmc)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit drugs (ido)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (inc)</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries (ini) (rep)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance coverage (ins)</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force – common portion (lf2)</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (lbf)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammography (mam)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal experiences (mex)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measured height and weight (mhw)</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medication use (med)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicotine dependence (nde)</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral health 2 (oh2)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pap smear test (pap)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction (pas)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities (pac)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical check-up (pcu)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening (psa)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restriction of activities (rac)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life (swl)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedentary activities (sac)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-esteem (sfe)</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviour (sxb)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep (slp)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - physician counselling (spc)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - stages of change (sch)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking (smk)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation aids (sca)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - availability (ssa)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social support - utilization (ssu)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics (sdc)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - coping (stc)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - sources (sts)</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts (sui)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety (ssb)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-week disability (twd)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment (upe)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations (org)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (wtm)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work stress (wst)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth smoking (ysm)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>